

SERFF Tracking Number: ENTL-125740495 State: Arkansas  
Filing Company: EnTitle Insurance Company State Tracking Number: #1466 \$50  
Company Tracking Number:  
TOI: 34.0 Title Sub-TOI: 34.0000 Title  
Product Name: Arkansas Title Insurance  
Project Name/Number: Arkansas Title Policy Forms/

## Filing at a Glance

Company: EnTitle Insurance Company  
Product Name: Arkansas Title Insurance SERFF Tr Num: ENTL-125740495 State: Arkansas  
TOI: 34.0 Title SERFF Status: Closed State Tr Num: #1466 \$50  
Sub-TOI: 34.0000 Title Co Tr Num: State Status: Fees verified and received  
Filing Type: Form Co Status: Reviewer(s): Sarah Harper  
Authors: Michael Waiwood, Jeffrey VanGilder, James Shoenfelt Disposition Date: 09/08/2008  
Date Submitted: 07/28/2008 Disposition Status: Approved  
Effective Date Requested (New): On Approval Effective Date (New): 09/08/2008  
Effective Date Requested (Renewal): On Approval Effective Date (Renewal): 09/08/2008  
State Filing Description:

## General Information

Project Name: Arkansas Title Policy Forms Status of Filing in Domicile: Not Filed  
Project Number: Domicile Status Comments:  
Reference Organization: Reference Number:  
Reference Title: Advisory Org. Circular:  
Filing Status Changed: 10/02/2008  
State Status Changed: 08/05/2008 Deemer Date:  
Corresponding Filing Tracking Number:  
Filing Description:

This is the initial form filing on behalf of EnTitle Insurance Company that was recently admitted to transact title insurance in Arkansas.

The policy forms and endorsements being filed herewith are the most current standard and unmodified versions of the policy forms and endorsements created and adopted by the American Land Title Insurance Association (ALTA), the title insurance industry's national trade association. Such forms have been approved in many jurisdictions and are used by

SERFF Tracking Number: ENTL-125740495 State: Arkansas  
Filing Company: EnTitle Insurance Company State Tracking Number: #1466 \$50  
Company Tracking Number:  
TOI: 34.0 Title Sub-TOI: 34.0000 Title  
Product Name: Arkansas Title Insurance  
Project Name/Number: Arkansas Title Policy Forms/

most title insurance companies.

## Company and Contact

### Filing Contact Information

Jeffrey VanGilder, Vice President  
4600 Rockside Road  
Independence, OH 44131

jvangilder@entitleins.com  
(216) 524-3400 [Phone]  
(216) 524-3488[FAX]

### Filing Company Information

EnTitle Insurance Company  
4600 Rockside Road, Suite 104  
Independence, OH 44131  
(216) 524-3400 ext. [Phone]

CoCode: 51632  
Group Code:  
Group Name:  
FEIN Number: 34-1252928  
-----

State of Domicile: Ohio  
Company Type: Title  
State ID Number:

## Filing Fees

Fee Required? Yes  
Fee Amount: \$50.00  
Retaliatory? No  
Fee Explanation: \$50 filing fee for a forms filing per submission.  
Per Company: No

CHECK NUMBER	CHECK AMOUNT	CHECK DATE
1466	\$50.00	07/28/2008

SERFF Tracking Number: ENTL-125740495

State: Arkansas

Filing Company: EnTitle Insurance Company

State Tracking Number: #1466 \$50

Company Tracking Number:

TOI: 34.0 Title

Sub-TOI: 34.0000 Title

Product Name: Arkansas Title Insurance

Project Name/Number: Arkansas Title Policy Forms/

## Correspondence Summary

### Dispositions

Status	Created By	Created On	Date Submitted
Approved	Sarah Harper	09/08/2008	10/02/2008

### Objection Letters and Response Letters

#### Objection Letters

Status	Created By	Created On	Date Submitted
Pending Industry Response	Sarah Harper	08/14/2008	08/14/2008

#### Response Letters

Responded By	Created On	Date Submitted
Jeffrey VanGilder	08/21/2008	08/21/2008

### Amendments

Item	Schedule	Created By	Created On	Date Submitted
Closing Protection Coverage	Form	Jeffrey VanGilder	08/27/2008	08/27/2008
Closing Protection Notice	Form	Jeffrey VanGilder	08/27/2008	08/27/2008

*SERFF Tracking Number:*      *ENTL-125740495*                      *State:*                      *Arkansas*  
*Filing Company:*              *EnTitle Insurance Company*                      *State Tracking Number:*      *#1466 \$50*  
*Company Tracking Number:*  
*TOI:*                      *34.0 Title*                      *Sub-TOI:*                      *34.0000 Title*  
*Product Name:*              *Arkansas Title Insurance*  
*Project Name/Number:*      *Arkansas Title Policy Forms/*

## **Disposition**

Disposition Date: 09/08/2008

Effective Date (New): 09/08/2008

Effective Date (Renewal): 09/08/2008

Status: Approved

Comment:

Rate data does NOT apply to filing.

SERFF Tracking Number: ENTL-125740495 State: Arkansas  
 Filing Company: EnTitle Insurance Company State Tracking Number: #1466 \$50  
 Company Tracking Number:  
 TOI: 34.0 Title Sub-TOI: 34.0000 Title  
 Product Name: Arkansas Title Insurance  
 Project Name/Number: Arkansas Title Policy Forms/

Item Type	Item Name	Item Status	Public Access
<b>Supporting Document</b>	Uniform Transmittal Document-Property & Casualty		Yes
<b>Form (revised)</b>	ALTA Loan Policy		Yes
<b>Form</b>	ALTA Loan Policy		Yes
<b>Form</b>	ALTA Short Form Residential Loan Policy		Yes
<b>Form (revised)</b>	ALTA Expanded Residential Loan Policy		Yes
<b>Form</b>	ALTA Expanded Residential Loan Policy		Yes
<b>Form</b>	ALTA Short Form Expanded Residential Policy		Yes
<b>Form (revised)</b>	ALTA Owner's Policy		Yes
<b>Form</b>	ALTA Owner's Policy		Yes
<b>Form (revised)</b>	ALTA Homeowner's Policy		Yes
<b>Form</b>	ALTA Homeowner's Policy		Yes
<b>Form</b>	ALTA RLC Junior Lender's Policy Short Form		Yes
<b>Form</b>	ALTA RLC Junior Lender's Policy		Yes
<b>Form</b>	ALTA Commitment		Yes
<b>Form</b>	ALTA 1-06 Street Assessment		Yes
<b>Form</b>	ALTA 2-06 Truth in Lending		Yes
<b>Form</b>	ALTA 3-06 Zoning		Yes
<b>Form</b>	ALTA 3.1-06 Zoning Completed Structure		Yes
<b>Form</b>	ALTA 4-06 Condominium		Yes
<b>Form</b>	ALTA 4.1-06 Condominium		Yes
<b>Form</b>	ALTA 5-06 Planned Unit Development		Yes
<b>Form</b>	ALTA 5.1-06 Planned Unit Development		Yes
<b>Form</b>	ALTA 6-06 Variable Rate Mortgage		Yes
<b>Form</b>	ALTA 6.2-06 Variable Rate Mortgage-Negative Amortization		Yes
<b>Form</b>	ALTA 7-06 Manufactured Housing Unit		Yes
<b>Form</b>	ALTA 7.1-06 Manufactured Housing Unit		Yes
<b>Form</b>	ALTA 7.2-06 Manufactured Housing Unit		Yes
<b>Form</b>	ALTA 8.1-06 Environmental Protection		Yes

SERFF Tracking Number: ENTL-125740495 State: Arkansas  
 Filing Company: EnTitle Insurance Company State Tracking Number: #1466 \$50  
 Company Tracking Number:  
 TOI: 34.0 Title Sub-TOI: 34.0000 Title  
 Product Name: Arkansas Title Insurance  
 Project Name/Number: Arkansas Title Policy Forms/

Lien

<b>Form</b>	ALTA 9-06 Restrictions, Encroachments, Minerals	Yes
<b>Form</b>	ALTA 9.1-06 Unimproved Land	Yes
<b>Form</b>	ALTA 9.2-06 Improved Land	Yes
<b>Form</b>	ALTA 9.3-06 Restrictions, Encroachments, Minerals	Yes
<b>Form</b>	ALTA 9.4-06 Restrictions, Encroachments, Minerals- Owner's Policy- Unimproved Land	Yes
<b>Form</b>	ALTA 9.5-06 Restrictions, Encroachments, Minerals- Owner's Policy- Improved Land	Yes
<b>Form</b>	ALTA 10-06 Assignment	Yes
<b>Form</b>	ALTA 10.1-06 Assignment and Date Down	Yes
<b>Form</b>	ALTA 13-06 Leasehold Owners Policy	Yes
<b>Form</b>	ALTA 13.1-06 Leasehold Lender's Policy	Yes
<b>Form</b>	ALTA 14-06 Future Advances- Priority	Yes
<b>Form</b>	ALTA 14.1-06 Future Advances- Knowledge	Yes
<b>Form</b>	ALTA 14.2-06 Future Advances- Letter of Credit	Yes
<b>Form</b>	ALTA 14.3-06 Future Advance- Reverse Mortgage	Yes
<b>Form</b>	ALTA 15-06 Non-imputation- Full Equity Transfer	Yes
<b>Form</b>	ALTA 15.1-06 Non-imputation- Additional Insured	Yes
<b>Form</b>	ALTA 15.2-06 Non-imputation- Partial Equity Transfer	Yes
<b>Form</b>	ALTA 16-06 Mezzanine Financing	Yes
<b>Form</b>	ALTA 17-06 Access and Entry	Yes
<b>Form</b>	ALTA 17.1-06 Indirect Access and Entry	Yes
<b>Form</b>	ALTA 18-06 Single Tax Parcel	Yes
<b>Form</b>	ALTA 18.1-06 Multiple Tax Parcel	Yes

*SERFF Tracking Number:*      *ENTL-125740495*                      *State:*                      *Arkansas*  
*Filing Company:*              *EnTitle Insurance Company*                      *State Tracking Number:*      *#1466 \$50*  
*Company Tracking Number:*  
*TOI:*                      *34.0 Title*                      *Sub-TOI:*                      *34.0000 Title*  
*Product Name:*              *Arkansas Title Insurance*  
*Project Name/Number:*      *Arkansas Title Policy Forms/*

<b>Form</b>	ALTA 19-06 Contiguity- Multiple Parcels	Yes
<b>Form</b>	ALTA 19.1-06 Contiguity- Single Parcel	Yes
<b>Form</b>	ALTA 20-06 First Loss- Multiple Parcel Transaction	Yes
<b>Form</b>	ALTA 21-06 Creditors' Rights	Yes
<b>Form</b>	ALTA 22-06 Location	Yes
<b>Form</b>	ALTA 22.1-06 Location and Map	Yes
<b>Form</b>	Closing Protection Coverage	Yes
<b>Form</b>	Closing Protection Notice	Yes

SERFF Tracking Number: ENTL-125740495 State: Arkansas  
Filing Company: EnTitle Insurance Company State Tracking Number: #1466 \$50  
Company Tracking Number:  
TOI: 34.0 Title Sub-TOI: 34.0000 Title  
Product Name: Arkansas Title Insurance  
Project Name/Number: Arkansas Title Policy Forms/

## Objection Letter

Objection Letter Status Pending Industry Response  
Objection Letter Date 08/14/2008  
Submitted Date 08/14/2008  
Respond By Date 08/23/2008

Dear Jeffrey VanGilder,

This will acknowledge receipt of the captioned filing.

### Objection 1

- ALTA Loan Policy (Form)
- ALTA Expanded Residential Loan Policy (Form)
- ALTA Owner's Policy (Form)

Comment: RE: Arbitration

Pursuant to ACA § 23-79-203(a), the policies should specifically state that arbitration is voluntary and non-binding.

Please feel free to contact me if you have questions.

Sincerely,

Sarah Harper

## Response Letter

Response Letter Status Submitted to State  
Response Letter Date 08/21/2008  
Submitted Date 08/21/2008

Dear Sarah Harper,

### Comments:

#### Response 1

Comments: Dear Ms. Harper,

This will acknowledge receipt of the objection. We are submitting modified ALTA Loan Policy, ALTA Expanded Residential Loan Policy, ALTA Owner's Policy, and ALTA Homeowner's Policy. These policies have been modified by deleting the arbitration provisions in their entirety in order to comply with ACA Section 23-79-208(a).

SERFF Tracking Number: ENTL-125740495 State: Arkansas  
 Filing Company: EnTitle Insurance Company State Tracking Number: #1466 \$50  
 Company Tracking Number:  
 TOI: 34.0 Title Sub-TOI: 34.0000 Title  
 Product Name: Arkansas Title Insurance  
 Project Name/Number: Arkansas Title Policy Forms/

**Related Objection 1**

Applies To:

- ALTA Loan Policy (Form)
- ALTA Expanded Residential Loan Policy (Form)
- ALTA Owner's Policy (Form)

Comment:

RE: Arbitration

Pursuant to ACA § 23-79-203(a), the policies should specifically state that arbitration is voluntary and non-binding.

**Changed Items:**

No Supporting Documents changed.

**Form Schedule Item Changes**

Form Name	Form Number	Edition Date	Form Type	Action	Action Specific Data	Readability Score	Attach Document
ALTA Loan Policy	EICP-1-066/17/2006 (modified)		Policy/Coverage Form	New			ALTA Loan Policy 2006.pdf
<b>Previous Version</b>							
ALTA Loan Policy		6/17/2006	Policy/Coverage Form	New			ALTA Loan Policy 2006.pdf
ALTA Expanded Residential Loan Policy (modified)	EICP-9-08 1/1/08		Policy/Coverage Form	New			ALTA Expanded Coverage Residential Loan Policy 2008 modified.pdf

SERFF Tracking Number: ENTL-125740495 State: Arkansas  
 Filing Company: EnTitle Insurance Company State Tracking Number: #1466 \$50  
 Company Tracking Number:  
 TOI: 34.0 Title Sub-TOI: 34.0000 Title  
 Product Name: Arkansas Title Insurance  
 Project Name/Number: Arkansas Title Policy Forms/

**Previous Version**

ALTA Expanded Residential Loan Policy 1/1/08 Policy/Coverage Form New ALTA Exp\_Cov\_Res\_Loan\_Policy\_EnTitle 1-1-08.pdf

ALTA Owner's Policy EICP-2-06 6/17/06 (modified) Policy/Coverage Form New ALTA Owner Policy 2006 modified wo arbitration.pdf

**Previous Version**

ALTA Owner's Policy 6/17/06 Policy/Coverage Form New ALTA Owner's Policy (2006).pdf

ALTA Homeowner's Policy EICP-8-08 1/1/08 (modified) Policy/Coverage Form New ALTA Homeowner Policy 2008 \_modified\_.pdf

**Previous Version**

ALTA Homeowner's Policy 1/1/08 Policy/Coverage Form New ALTA Homeowners EnTitle 1-1-08.pdf

*SERFF Tracking Number: ENTL-125740495*

*State: Arkansas*

*Filing Company: EnTitle Insurance Company*

*State Tracking Number: #1466 \$50*

*Company Tracking Number:*

*TOI: 34.0 Title*

*Sub-TOI: 34.0000 Title*

*Product Name: Arkansas Title Insurance*

*Project Name/Number: Arkansas Title Policy Forms/*

**No Rate/Rule Schedule items changed.**

Sincerely,

James Shoenfelt, Jeffrey VanGilder, Michael Waiwood

SERFF Tracking Number: ENTL-125740495 State: Arkansas  
 Filing Company: EnTitle Insurance Company State Tracking Number: #1466 \$50  
 Company Tracking Number:  
 TOI: 34.0 Title Sub-TOI: 34.0000 Title  
 Product Name: Arkansas Title Insurance  
 Project Name/Number: Arkansas Title Policy Forms/

**Amendment Letter**

Amendment Date:  
 Submitted Date: 08/27/2008

**Comments:**

The filing has been amended by adding two forms relating to closing protection coverage: Form EICCP 24 is the Closing Protection Form and Notice AR CCP is the Notice of Availability of Closing Protection Coverage required by Arkansas Code Annotated Section 23-103-405 and Rule 87 of the Arkansas Insurance Department. The companion rate / rule filing is ARE02 and sets forth the charge for the closing protection coverage.

**Changed Items:**

**Form Schedule Item Changes:**

Form Name	Form Number	Edition Date	Form Type	Action	Replaced Form #	Previous Filing #	Readability Score	Attachments
Closing Protection Coverage	EICCP 24	10/01/2008	Other	New				EICP 24.pdf
Closing Protection Notice	Notice AR CCP 2008	10/01/2008	Other	New				CPC Notice AR 2008.pdf

SERFF Tracking Number: ENTL-125740495 State: Arkansas  
 Filing Company: EnTitle Insurance Company State Tracking Number: #1466 \$50  
 Company Tracking Number:  
 TOI: 34.0 Title Sub-TOI: 34.0000 Title  
 Product Name: Arkansas Title Insurance  
 Project Name/Number: Arkansas Title Policy Forms/

## Form Schedule

Review Status	Form Name	Form #	Edition Date	Form Type	Action	Action Specific Data	Readability	Attachment
	ALTA Loan Policy	EICP-1-06 (modified)	6/17/2006	Policy/CoveNew rage Form				ALTA Loan Policy 2006.pdf
	ALTA Short Form Residential Loan Policy		6/16/2007	Policy/CoveNew rage Form				2006 ALTA Short Form Residential Loan Policy and Addendum.pdf
	ALTA Expanded Residential Loan Policy	EICP-9-08 (modified)	1/1/08	Policy/CoveNew rage Form				ALTA Expanded Coverage Residential Loan Policy 2008 modified.pdf
	ALTA Short Form Expanded Residential Policy		1/1/08	Policy/CoveNew rage Form				ALTA Short_Form_Exp_Cov_Res_Loan_Policy_01_01_08_A1.pdf
	ALTA Owner's Policy	EICP-2-06 (modified)	6/17/06	Policy/CoveNew rage Form				ALTA Owner Policy 2006 modified w arbitration.pdf
	ALTA Homeowner's Policy	EICP-8-08 (modified)	1/1/08	Policy/CoveNew rage Form				ALTA Homeowner Policy 2008 _modified_.p

SERFF Tracking Number: ENTL-125740495 State: Arkansas  
 Filing Company: EnTitle Insurance Company State Tracking Number: #1466 \$50  
 Company Tracking Number:  
 TOI: 34.0 Title Sub-TOI: 34.0000 Title  
 Product Name: Arkansas Title Insurance  
 Project Name/Number: Arkansas Title Policy Forms/

ALTA RLC Junior Lender's Policy Short Form	10/19/2007	Policy/Coverage Form	ALTA Short Form Limited Coverage Junior Loan Policy.pdf
ALTA RLC Junior Lender's Policy	10/19/2007	Policy/Coverage Form	ALTA Residential Limited Coverage Junior Loan Policy.pdf
ALTA Commitment	6/17/2006	Policy/Coverage Form	ALTA Commitment 2006.pdf
ALTA 1-06 Street Assessment	ALTA 1-066/17/2006	Endorsement/Amendment/Conditions New	ALTA_1_06.pdf
ALTA 2-06 Truth in Lending	ALTA 2-066/17/2006	Endorsement/Amendment/Conditions New	ALTA_2_06 TIL.pdf
ALTA 3-06 Zoning	ALTA 3-066/17/2006	Endorsement/Amendment/Conditions New	ALTA_3_06 Zoning.pdf
ALTA 3.1-06 Zoning Completed Structure	ALTA 3.1-06 6/17/2006	Endorsement/Amendment/Conditions New	ALTA_3_1_06 Zoning Improved.pdf
ALTA 4-06 Condominium	ALTA 4-066/17/2006	Endorsement/Amendment/Conditions New	ALTA_4_06.pdf
ALTA 4.1-06 Condominium	ALTA 4.1-06 6/17/2006	Endorsement/Amendment/Conditions New	ALTA_4_1_06.pdf

SERFF Tracking Number: ENTL-125740495 State: Arkansas  
 Filing Company: EnTitle Insurance Company State Tracking Number: #1466 \$50  
 Company Tracking Number:  
 TOI: 34.0 Title Sub-TOI: 34.0000 Title  
 Product Name: Arkansas Title Insurance  
 Project Name/Number: Arkansas Title Policy Forms/

ons

ALTA 5-06 Planned Unit Development	ALTA 5-066/17/2006	Endorseme New nt/Amendm ent/Condi ons	ALTA_5_06. pdf
ALTA 5.1-06 Planned Unit Development	ALTA 5.1- 6/17/2006 06	Endorseme New nt/Amendm ent/Condi ons	ALTA_5_1_0 6.pdf
ALTA 6-06 Variable Rate Mortgage	ALTA 6-066/17/2006	Endorseme New nt/Amendm ent/Condi ons	ALTA_6_06. pdf
ALTA 6.2-06 Variable Rate Mortgage- Negative Amortization	ALTA 6.2- 6/17/2006 06	Endorseme New nt/Amendm ent/Condi ons	ALTA_6_2_0 6.pdf
ALTA 7-06 Manufactured Housing Unit	ALTA 7-066/17/2006	Endorseme New nt/Amendm ent/Condi ons	ALTA_7_06. pdf
ALTA 7.1-06 Manufactured Housing Unit	ALTA 7.1- 6/17/2006 06	Endorseme New nt/Amendm ent/Condi ons	ALTA_7_1_0 6.pdf
ALTA 7.2-06 Manufactured Housing Unit	ALTA 7.2- 6/17/2006 06	Endorseme New nt/Amendm ent/Condi ons	ALTA_7_2_0 6.pdf
ALTA 8.1-06 Environmental Protection Lien	ALTA 8.1- 6/17/2006 06	Endorseme New nt/Amendm ent/Condi ons	ALTA_8_1_0 6.pdf
ALTA 9-06 Restrictions, Encroachments, Minerals	ALTA 9-066/17/2006	Endorseme New nt/Amendm ent/Condi ons	ALTA_9_06. pdf

SERFF Tracking Number: ENTL-125740495 State: Arkansas  
 Filing Company: EnTitle Insurance Company State Tracking Number: #1466 \$50  
 Company Tracking Number:  
 TOI: 34.0 Title Sub-TOI: 34.0000 Title  
 Product Name: Arkansas Title Insurance  
 Project Name/Number: Arkansas Title Policy Forms/

ALTA 9.1-06 Unimproved Land	ALTA 9.1- 6/17/2006	Endorseme New nt/Amendm ent/Condi ons	ALTA_9_1_0 6.pdf
ALTA 9.2-06 Improved Land	ALTA 9.2- 6/17/2006	Endorseme New nt/Amendm ent/Condi ons	ALTA_9_2_0 6.pdf
ALTA 9.3-06 Restrictions, Encroachments, Minerals	ALTA 9.3- 6/17/2006	Endorseme New nt/Amendm ent/Condi ons	ALTA_9_3_0 6 Loan.pdf
ALTA 9.4-06 Restrictions, Encroachments, Minerals- Owner's Policy- Unimproved Land	ALTA 9.4- 6/17/2006	Endorseme New nt/Amendm ent/Condi ons	ALTA_9_4_0 6.pdf
ALTA 9.5-06 Restrictions, Encroachments, Minerals- Owner's Policy- Improved Land	ALTA 9.5- 6/17/2006	Endorseme New nt/Amendm ent/Condi ons	ALTA_9_5_0 6.pdf
ALTA 10-06 Assignment	ALTA 10- 6/17/2006	Endorseme New nt/Amendm ent/Condi ons	ALTA_10_06 .pdf
ALTA 10.1-06 Assignment and Date Down	ALTA 10.1-06 6/17/2006	Endorseme New nt/Amendm ent/Condi ons	ALTA_10_1_06.pdf
ALTA 13-06 Leasehold Owners Policy	ALTA 13- 6/17/2006	Endorseme New nt/Amendm ent/Condi ons	ALTA_13_06 .pdf
ALTA 13.1-06 Leasehold	ALTA 13.1-06 6/17/2006	Endorseme New nt/Amendm	ALTA_13_1_06.pdf

SERFF Tracking Number: ENTL-125740495 State: Arkansas  
 Filing Company: EnTitle Insurance Company State Tracking Number: #1466 \$50  
 Company Tracking Number:  
 TOI: 34.0 Title Sub-TOI: 34.0000 Title  
 Product Name: Arkansas Title Insurance  
 Project Name/Number: Arkansas Title Policy Forms/

Lender's Policy			ent/Condi ons	
ALTA 14-06 Future Advances-06 Priority	ALTA 14-	6/17/2006	Endorseme New nt/Amendm ent/Condi ons	ALTA_14_06 .pdf
ALTA 14.1-06 Future Advances-14.1-06 Knowledge	ALTA	6/17/2006	Endorseme New nt/Amendm ent/Condi ons	ALTA_14_1_ 06.pdf
ALTA 14.2-06 Future Advances-14.2-06 Letter of Credit	ALTA	6/17/2006	Endorseme New nt/Amendm ent/Condi ons	ALTA_14_2_ 06.pdf
ALTA 14.3-06 Future Advance- Reverse Mortgage	ALTA 14.3-06	6/17/2006	Endorseme New nt/Amendm ent/Condi ons	ALTA_14_3_ 06 Loan.pdf
ALTA 15-06 Non- imputation- Full Equity Transfer	ALTA 15- 06	6/17/2006	Endorseme New nt/Amendm ent/Condi ons	ALTA_15_06 .pdf
ALTA 15.1-06 Non-imputation- Additional Insured	ALTA 15.1-06	6/17/2006	Endorseme New nt/Amendm ent/Condi ons	ALTA_15_1_ 06.pdf
ALTA 15.2-06 Non-imputation- Partial Equity Transfer	ALTA 15.2-06	6/17/2006	Endorseme New nt/Amendm ent/Condi ons	ALTA_15_2_ 06.pdf
ALTA 16-06 Mezzanine Financing	ALTA 16- 06	6/17/2006	Endorseme New nt/Amendm ent/Condi ons	ALTA_16_06 Mezzanine End.pdf
ALTA 17-06 Access and Entry	ALTA 17- 06	6/17/2006	Endorseme New nt/Amendm ent/Condi ons	ALTA_17_06 .pdf

SERFF Tracking Number: ENTL-125740495 State: Arkansas  
 Filing Company: EnTitle Insurance Company State Tracking Number: #1466 \$50  
 Company Tracking Number:  
 TOI: 34.0 Title Sub-TOI: 34.0000 Title  
 Product Name: Arkansas Title Insurance  
 Project Name/Number: Arkansas Title Policy Forms/

ALTA 17.1-06 Indirect Access and Entry	ALTA 17.1-06	6/17/2006	Endorsement/Amendment/Conditions	New	ALTA_17.pdf
ALTA 18-06 Single Tax Parcel	ALTA 18-06	6/17/2006	Endorsement/Amendment/Conditions	New	ALTA_18_06.pdf
ALTA 18.1-06 Multiple Tax Parcel	ALTA 18.1-06	6/17/2006	Endorsement/Amendment/Conditions	New	ALTA_18_1_06.pdf
ALTA 19-06 Contiguity- Multiple Parcels	ALTA 19-06	6/17/2006	Endorsement/Amendment/Conditions	New	ALTA_19_06.pdf
ALTA 19.1-06 Contiguity- Single Parcel	ALTA 19.1-06	6/17/2006	Endorsement/Amendment/Conditions	New	ALTA_19_1_06.pdf
ALTA 20-06 First Loss- Multiple Parcel Transaction	ALTA 20-06	6/17/2006	Endorsement/Amendment/Conditions	New	ALTA_20_06.pdf
ALTA 21-06 Creditors' Rights	ALTA 21-06	6/17/2006	Endorsement/Amendment/Conditions	New	ALTA_21_06.pdf
ALTA 22-06 Location	ALTA 22-06	6/17/2006	Endorsement/Amendment/Conditions	New	ALTA_22_06.pdf
ALTA 22.1-06 Location and Map	ALTA 22.1-06	6/17/2006	Endorsement/Amendment/Conditions	New	ALTA_22.pdf
Closing Protection	EICCP 24	10/01/2008	Other	New	EICP 24.pdf

SERFF Tracking Number: ENTL-125740495 State: Arkansas  
Filing Company: EnTitle Insurance Company State Tracking Number: #1466 \$50  
Company Tracking Number:  
TOI: 34.0 Title Sub-TOI: 34.0000 Title  
Product Name: Arkansas Title Insurance  
Project Name/Number: Arkansas Title Policy Forms/

Coverage

Closing Notice AR 10/01/200 Other New CPC Notice  
Protection Notice CCP 2008 g AR 2008.pdf





LP Policy No.

## LOAN POLICY OF TITLE INSURANCE

**Any notice of claim and any other notice or statement in writing required to be given to the Company under this Policy must be given to the Company at the address shown in Section 17 of the Conditions.**

### COVERED RISKS

SUBJECT TO THE EXCLUSIONS FROM COVERAGE, THE EXCEPTIONS FROM COVERAGE CONTAINED IN SCHEDULE B, AND THE CONDITIONS, ENTITLE INSURANCE COMPANY, an Ohio corporation (the "Company") insures as of Date of Policy and, to the extent stated in Covered Risks 11, 13, and 14, after Date of Policy, against loss or damage, not exceeding the Amount of Insurance, sustained or incurred by the Insured by reason of:

1. Title being vested other than as stated in Schedule A.
2. Any defect in or lien or encumbrance on the Title. This Covered Risk includes but is not limited to insurance against loss from
  - (a) A defect in the Title caused by
    - (i) forgery, fraud, undue influence, duress, incompetency, incapacity, or impersonation;
    - (ii) failure of any person or Entity to have authorized a transfer or conveyance;
    - (iii) a document affecting Title not properly created, executed, witnessed, sealed, acknowledged, notarized, or delivered;
    - (iv) failure to perform those acts necessary to create a document by electronic means authorized by law;
    - (v) a document executed under a falsified, expired, or otherwise invalid power of attorney;
    - (vi) a document not properly filed, recorded, or indexed in the Public Records including failure to perform those acts by electronic means authorized by law; or
    - (vii) a defective judicial or administrative proceeding.
  - (b) The lien of real estate taxes or assessments imposed on the Title by a governmental authority due or payable, but unpaid.
  - (c) Any encroachment, encumbrance, violation, variation, or adverse circumstance affecting the Title that would be disclosed by an accurate and complete land survey of the Land. The term "encroachment" includes encroachments of existing improvements located on the Land onto adjoining land, and encroachments onto the Land of existing improvements located on adjoining land.
3. Unmarketable Title.
4. No right of access to and from the Land.
5. The violation or enforcement of any law, ordinance, permit, or governmental regulation (including those relating to building and zoning) restricting, regulating, prohibiting, or relating to
  - (a) the occupancy, use, or enjoyment of the Land;
  - (b) the character, dimensions, or location of any improvement erected on the Land;
  - (c) the subdivision of land; or
  - (d) environmental protectionif a notice, describing any part of the Land, is recorded in the Public Records setting forth the violation or intention to enforce, but only to the extent of the violation or enforcement referred to in that notice.
6. An enforcement action based on the exercise of a governmental police power not covered by Covered Risk 5 if a notice of the enforcement action, describing any part of the Land, is recorded in the Public Records, but only to the extent of the enforcement referred to in that notice.
7. The exercise of the rights of eminent domain if a notice of the exercise, describing any part of the Land, is recorded in the Public Records.

8. Any taking by a governmental body that has occurred and is binding on the rights of a purchaser for value without Knowledge.
9. The invalidity or unenforceability of the lien of the Insured Mortgage upon the Title. This Covered Risk includes but is not limited to insurance against loss from any of the following impairing the lien of the Insured Mortgage
  - (a) forgery, fraud, undue influence, duress, incompetency, incapacity, or impersonation;
  - (b) failure of any person or Entity to have authorized a transfer or conveyance;
  - (c) the Insured Mortgage not being properly created, executed, witnessed, sealed, acknowledged, notarized, or delivered;
  - (d) failure to perform those acts necessary to create a document by electronic means authorized by law;
  - (e) a document executed under a falsified, expired, or otherwise invalid power of attorney;
  - (f) a document not properly filed, recorded, or indexed in the Public Records including failure to perform those acts by electronic means authorized by law; or
  - (g) a defective judicial or administrative proceeding.
10. The lack of priority of the lien of the Insured Mortgage upon the Title over any other lien or encumbrance.
11. The lack of priority of the lien of the Insured Mortgage upon the Title
  - (a) as security for each and every advance of proceeds of the loan secured by the Insured Mortgage over any statutory lien for services, labor, or material arising from construction of an improvement or work related to the Land when the improvement or work is either
    - (i) contracted for or commenced on or before Date of Policy; or
    - (ii) contracted for, commenced, or continued after Date of Policy if the construction is financed, in whole or in part, by proceeds of the loan secured by the Insured Mortgage that the Insured has advanced or is obligated on Date of Policy to advance; and
  - (b) over the lien of any assessments for street improvements under construction or completed at Date of Policy.
12. The invalidity or unenforceability of any assignment of the Insured Mortgage, provided the assignment is shown in Schedule A, or the failure of the assignment shown in Schedule A to vest title to the Insured Mortgage in the named Insured assignee free and clear of all liens.
13. The invalidity, unenforceability, lack of priority, or avoidance of the lien of the Insured Mortgage upon the Title
  - (a) resulting from the avoidance in whole or in part, or from a court order providing an alternative remedy, of any transfer of all or any part of the title to or any interest in the Land occurring prior to the transaction creating the lien of the Insured Mortgage because that prior transfer constituted a fraudulent or preferential transfer under federal bankruptcy, state insolvency, or similar creditors' rights laws; or
  - (b) because the Insured Mortgage constitutes a preferential transfer under federal bankruptcy, state insolvency, or similar creditors' rights laws by reason of the failure of its recording in the Public Records
    - (i) to be timely, or
    - (ii) to impart notice of its existence to a purchaser for value or to a judgment or lien creditor.
14. Any defect in or lien or encumbrance on the Title or other matter included in Covered Risks 1 through 13 that has been created or attached or has been filed or recorded in the Public Records subsequent to Date of Policy and prior to the recording of the Insured Mortgage in the Public Records.

The Company will also pay the costs, attorneys' fees, and expenses incurred in defense of any matter insured against by this Policy, but only to the extent provided in the Conditions.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, EnTitle Insurance Company has caused its corporate name and seal to be affixed by its duly authorized officers on the date shown in Schedule A.

**ENTITLE INSURANCE COMPANY**

**BY:**  
Michael F. Waiwood

**PRESIDENT**

**BY:**  
Jeffrey W. VanGilder

**SECRETARY**

Insurance Fraud Warning: Any person who, with intent to defraud or knowing that he is facilitating a fraud against an insurer, submits an application or files a claim containing a false or deceptive statement is guilty of insurance fraud.

## EXCLUSIONS FROM COVERAGE

The following matters are expressly excluded from the coverage of this policy, and the Company will not pay loss or damage, costs, attorneys' fees, or expenses that arise by reason of:

1. (a) Any law, ordinance, permit, or governmental regulation (including those relating to building and zoning) restricting, regulating, prohibiting, or relating to
  - (i) the occupancy, use, or enjoyment of the Land;
  - (ii) the character, dimensions, or location of any improvement erected on the Land;
  - (iii) the subdivision of land; or
  - (iv) environmental protection;or the effect of any violation of these laws, ordinances, or governmental regulations. This Exclusion 1(a) does not modify or limit the coverage provided under Covered Risk 5.
- (b) Any governmental police power. This Exclusion 1(b) does not modify or limit the coverage provided under Covered Risk 6.
2. Rights of eminent domain. This Exclusion does not modify or limit the coverage provided under Covered Risk 7 or 8.
3. Defects, liens, encumbrances, adverse claims, or other matters
  - (a) created, suffered, assumed, or agreed to by the Insured Claimant;
  - (b) not Known to the Company, not recorded in the Public Records at Date of Policy, but Known to the Insured Claimant and not disclosed in writing to the Company by the Insured Claimant prior to the date the Insured Claimant became an Insured under this policy;
  - (c) resulting in no loss or damage to the Insured Claimant;
  - (d) attaching or created subsequent to Date of Policy (however, this does not modify or limit the coverage provided under Covered Risk 11, 13, or 14); or
  - (e) resulting in loss or damage that would not have been sustained if the Insured Claimant had paid value for the Insured Mortgage.
4. Unenforceability of the lien of the Insured Mortgage because of the inability or failure of an Insured to comply with applicable doing-business laws of the state where the Land is situated.
5. Invalidity or unenforceability in whole or in part of the lien of the Insured Mortgage that arises out of the transaction evidenced by the Insured Mortgage and is based upon usury or any consumer credit protection or truth-in-lending law.
6. Any claim, by reason of the operation of federal bankruptcy, state insolvency, or similar creditors' rights laws, that the transaction creating the lien of the Insured Mortgage, is
  - (a) a fraudulent conveyance or fraudulent transfer, or
  - (b) a preferential transfer for any reason not stated in Covered Risk 13(b) of this policy.
7. Any lien on the Title for real estate taxes or assessments imposed by governmental authority and created or attaching between Date of Policy and the date of recording of the Insured Mortgage in the Public Records. This Exclusion does not modify or limit the coverage provided under Covered Risk 11(b).

## CONDITIONS

### 1. DEFINITION OF TERMS

The following terms when used in this policy mean:

- (a) "Amount of Insurance": The amount stated in Schedule A, as may be increased or decreased by endorsement to this policy, increased by Section 8(b) or decreased by Section 10 of these Conditions.
- (b) "Date of Policy": The date designated as "Date of Policy" in Schedule A.
- (c) "Entity": A corporation, partnership, trust, limited liability company, or other similar legal entity.
- (d) "Indebtedness": The obligation secured by the Insured Mortgage including one evidenced by electronic means authorized by law, and if that obligation is the payment of a debt, the Indebtedness is the sum of
  - (i) the amount of the principal disbursed as of Date of Policy;
  - (ii) the amount of the principal disbursed subsequent to Date of Policy;

- (iii) the construction loan advances made subsequent to Date of Policy for the purpose of financing in whole or in part the construction of an improvement to the Land or related to the Land that the Insured was and continued to be obligated to advance at Date of Policy and at the date of the advance;
  - (iv) interest on the loan;
  - (v) the prepayment premiums, exit fees, and other similar fees or penalties allowed by law;
  - (vi) the expenses of foreclosure and any other costs of enforcement;
  - (vii) the amounts advanced to assure compliance with laws or to protect the lien or the priority of the lien of the Insured Mortgage before the acquisition of the estate or interest in the Title;
  - (viii) the amounts to pay taxes and insurance; and
  - (ix) the reasonable amounts expended to prevent deterioration of improvements;
- but the Indebtedness is reduced by the total of all payments and by any amount forgiven by an Insured.
- (e) "Insured": The Insured named in Schedule A.
- (i) The term "Insured" also includes
    - (A) the owner of the Indebtedness and each successor in ownership of the Indebtedness, whether the owner or successor owns the Indebtedness for its own account or as a trustee or other fiduciary, except a successor who is an obligor under the provisions of Section 12(c) of these Conditions;
    - (B) the person or Entity who has "control" of the "transferable record," if the Indebtedness is evidenced by a "transferable record," as these terms are defined by applicable electronic transactions law;
    - (C) successors to an Insured by dissolution, merger, consolidation, distribution, or reorganization;
    - (D) successors to an Insured by its conversion to another kind of Entity;
    - (E) a grantee of an Insured under a deed delivered without payment of actual valuable consideration conveying the Title
      - (1) if the stock, shares, memberships, or other equity interests of the grantee are wholly-owned by the named Insured,
      - (2) if the grantee wholly owns the named Insured, or
      - (3) if the grantee is wholly-owned by an affiliated Entity of the named Insured, provided the affiliated Entity and the named Insured are both wholly-owned by the same person or Entity;
    - (F) any government agency or instrumentality that is an insurer or guarantor under an insurance contract or guaranty insuring or guaranteeing the Indebtedness secured by the Insured Mortgage, or any part of it, whether named as an Insured or not;
  - (ii) With regard to (A), (B), (C), (D), and (E) reserving, however, all rights and defenses as to any successor that the Company would have had against any predecessor Insured, unless the successor acquired the Indebtedness as a purchaser for value without Knowledge of the asserted defect, lien, encumbrance, or other matter insured against by this policy.
- (f) "Insured Claimant": An Insured claiming loss or damage.
- (g) "Insured Mortgage": The Mortgage described in paragraph 4 of Schedule A.
- (h) "Knowledge" or "Known": Actual knowledge, not constructive knowledge or notice that may be imputed to an Insured by reason of the Public Records or any other records that impart constructive notice of matters affecting the Title.
- (i) "Land": The land described in Schedule A, and affixed improvements that by law constitute real property. The term "Land" does not include any property beyond the lines of the area described in Schedule A, nor any right, title, interest, estate, or easement in abutting streets, roads, avenues, alleys, lanes, ways, or waterways, but this does not modify or limit the extent that a right of access to and from the Land is insured by this policy.
- (j) "Mortgage": Mortgage, deed of trust, trust deed, or other security instrument, including one evidenced by electronic means authorized by law.
- (k) "Public Records": Records established under state statutes at Date of Policy for the purpose of imparting constructive notice of matters relating to real property to purchasers for value and without Knowledge. With respect to Covered Risk 5(d), "Public Records" shall also include environmental protection liens filed in the records of the clerk of the United States District Court for the district where the Land is located.
- (l) "Title": The estate or interest described in Schedule A.
- (m) "Unmarketable Title": Title affected by an alleged or apparent matter that would permit a prospective purchaser or lessee of the Title or lender on the Title or a prospective purchaser of the Insured Mortgage to be released

from the obligation to purchase, lease, or lend if there is a contractual condition requiring the delivery of marketable title.

## **2. CONTINUATION OF INSURANCE**

The coverage of this policy shall continue in force as of Date of Policy in favor of an Insured after acquisition of the Title by an Insured or after conveyance by an Insured, but only so long as the Insured retains an estate or interest in the Land, or holds an obligation secured by a purchase money Mortgage given by a purchaser from the Insured, or only so long as the Insured shall have liability by reason of warranties in any transfer or conveyance of the Title. This policy shall not continue in force in favor of any purchaser from the Insured of either (i) an estate or interest in the Land, or (ii) an obligation secured by a purchase money Mortgage given to the Insured.

## **3. NOTICE OF CLAIM TO BE GIVEN BY INSURED CLAIMANT**

The Insured shall notify the Company promptly in writing (i) in case of any litigation as set forth in Section 5(a) of these Conditions, (ii) in case Knowledge shall come to an Insured of any claim of title or interest that is adverse to the Title or the lien of the Insured Mortgage, as insured, and that might cause loss or damage for which the Company may be liable by virtue of this policy, or (iii) if the Title or the lien of the Insured Mortgage, as insured, is rejected as Unmarketable Title. If the Company is prejudiced by the failure of the Insured Claimant to provide prompt notice, the Company's liability to the Insured Claimant under the policy shall be reduced to the extent of the prejudice.

## **4. PROOF OF LOSS**

In the event the Company is unable to determine the amount of loss or damage, the Company may, at its option, require as a condition of payment that the Insured Claimant furnish a signed proof of loss. The proof of loss must describe the defect, lien, encumbrance, or other matter insured against by this policy that constitutes the basis of loss or damage and shall state, to the extent possible, the basis of calculating the amount of the loss or damage.

## **5. DEFENSE AND PROSECUTION OF ACTIONS**

- (a) Upon written request by the Insured, and subject to the options contained in Section 7 of these Conditions, the Company, at its own cost and without unreasonable delay, shall provide for the defense of an Insured in litigation in which any third party asserts a claim covered by this policy adverse to the Insured. This obligation is limited to only those stated causes of action alleging matters insured against by this policy. The Company shall have the right to select counsel of its choice (subject to the right of the Insured to object for reasonable cause) to represent the Insured as to those stated causes of action. It shall not be liable for and will not pay the fees of any other counsel. The Company will not pay any fees, costs, or expenses incurred by the Insured in the defense of those causes of action that allege matters not insured against by this policy.
- (b) The Company shall have the right, in addition to the options contained in Section 7 of these Conditions, at its own cost, to institute and prosecute any action or proceeding or to do any other act that in its opinion may be necessary or desirable to establish the Title or the lien of the Insured Mortgage, as insured, or to prevent or reduce loss or damage to the Insured. The Company may take any appropriate action under the terms of this policy, whether or not it shall be liable to the Insured. The exercise of these rights shall not be an admission of liability or waiver of any provision of this policy. If the Company exercises its rights under this subsection, it must do so diligently.
- (c) Whenever the Company brings an action or asserts a defense as required or permitted by this policy, the Company may pursue the litigation to a final determination by a court of competent jurisdiction, and it expressly reserves the right, in its sole discretion, to appeal any adverse judgment or order.

## **6. DUTY OF INSURED CLAIMANT TO COOPERATE**

- (a) In all cases where this policy permits or requires the Company to prosecute or provide for the defense of any action or proceeding and any appeals, the Insured shall secure to the Company the right to so prosecute or provide defense in the action or proceeding, including the right to use, at its option, the name of the Insured for this purpose. Whenever requested by the Company, the Insured, at the Company's expense, shall give the Company all reasonable aid (i) in securing evidence, obtaining witnesses, prosecuting or defending the action or proceeding, or effecting settlement, and (ii) in any other lawful act that in the opinion of the Company may be necessary or desirable to establish the Title, the lien of the Insured Mortgage, or any other matter as insured. If the Company is prejudiced by the failure of the Insured to furnish the required cooperation, the Company's obligations to the Insured under the policy shall terminate, including any liability or obligation to defend, prosecute, or continue any litigation, with regard to the matter or matters requiring such cooperation.
- (b) The Company may reasonably require the Insured Claimant to submit to examination under oath by any authorized representative of the Company and to produce for examination, inspection, and copying, at such reasonable times and places as may be designated by the authorized representative of the Company, all records, in whatever medium maintained, including books, ledgers, checks, memoranda, correspondence, reports, e-mails, disks, tapes, and videos whether bearing a date before or after Date of Policy, that reasonably pertain to the loss or damage. Further, if requested by any authorized representative of the Company, the Insured Claimant shall grant its permission, in writing, for any authorized representative of the Company to

examine, inspect, and copy all of these records in the custody or control of a third party that reasonably pertain to the loss or damage. All information designated as confidential by the Insured Claimant provided to the Company pursuant to this Section shall not be disclosed to others unless, in the reasonable judgment of the Company, it is necessary in the administration of the claim. Failure of the Insured Claimant to submit for examination under oath, produce any reasonably requested information, or grant permission to secure reasonably necessary information from third parties as required in this subsection, unless prohibited by law or governmental regulation, shall terminate any liability of the Company under this policy as to that claim.

#### **7. OPTIONS TO PAY OR OTHERWISE SETTLE CLAIMS; TERMINATION OF LIABILITY**

In case of a claim under this policy, the Company shall have the following additional options:

- (a) To Pay or Tender Payment of the Amount of Insurance or to Purchase the Indebtedness.
  - (i) To pay or tender payment of the Amount of Insurance under this policy together with any costs, attorneys' fees, and expenses incurred by the Insured Claimant that were authorized by the Company up to the time of payment or tender of payment and that the Company is obligated to pay; or
  - (ii) To purchase the Indebtedness for the amount of the Indebtedness on the date of purchase, together with any costs, attorneys' fees, and expenses incurred by the Insured Claimant that were authorized by the Company up to the time of purchase and that the Company is obligated to pay.

When the Company purchases the Indebtedness, the Insured shall transfer, assign, and convey to the Company the Indebtedness and the Insured Mortgage, together with any collateral security.

Upon the exercise by the Company of either of the options provided for in subsections (a)(i) or (ii), all liability and obligations of the Company to the Insured under this policy, other than to make the payment required in those subsections, shall terminate, including any liability or obligation to defend, prosecute, or continue any litigation.

- (b) To Pay or Otherwise Settle With Parties Other Than the Insured or With the Insured Claimant.
  - (i) to pay or otherwise settle with other parties for or in the name of an Insured Claimant any claim insured against under this policy. In addition, the Company will pay any costs, attorneys' fees, and expenses incurred by the Insured Claimant that were authorized by the Company up to the time of payment and that the Company is obligated to pay; or
  - (ii) to pay or otherwise settle with the Insured Claimant the loss or damage provided for under this policy, together with any costs, attorneys' fees, and expenses incurred by the Insured Claimant that were authorized by the Company up to the time of payment and that the Company is obligated to pay.

Upon the exercise by the Company of either of the options provided for in subsections (b)(i) or (ii), the Company's obligations to the Insured under this policy for the claimed loss or damage, other than the payments required to be made, shall terminate, including any liability or obligation to defend, prosecute, or continue any litigation.

#### **8. DETERMINATION AND EXTENT OF LIABILITY**

This policy is a contract of indemnity against actual monetary loss or damage sustained or incurred by the Insured Claimant who has suffered loss or damage by reason of matters insured against by this policy.

- (a) The extent of liability of the Company for loss or damage under this policy shall not exceed the least of
  - (i) the Amount of Insurance,
  - (ii) the Indebtedness,
  - (iii) the difference between the value of the Title as insured and the value of the Title subject to the risk insured against by this policy, or
  - (iv) if a government agency or instrumentality is the Insured Claimant, the amount it paid in the acquisition of the Title or the Insured Mortgage in satisfaction of its insurance contract or guaranty.
- (b) If the Company pursues its rights under Section 5 of these Conditions and is unsuccessful in establishing the Title or the lien of the Insured Mortgage, as insured,
  - (i) the Amount of Insurance shall be increased by 10%, and
  - (ii) the Insured Claimant shall have the right to have the loss or damage determined either as of the date the claim was made by the Insured Claimant or as of the date it is settled and paid.
- (c) In the event the Insured has acquired the Title in the manner described in Section 2 of these Conditions or has conveyed the Title, then the extent of liability of the Company shall continue as set forth in Section 8(a) of these Conditions.
- (d) In addition to the extent of liability under (a), (b), and (c), the Company will also pay those costs, attorneys' fees, and expenses incurred in accordance with Sections 5 and 7 of these Conditions.

## **9. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY**

- (a) If the Company establishes the Title, or removes the alleged defect, lien, or encumbrance, or cures the lack of a right of access to or from the Land, or cures the claim of Unmarketable Title, or establishes the lien of the Insured Mortgage, all as insured, in a reasonably diligent manner by any method, including litigation and the completion of any appeals, it shall have fully performed its obligations with respect to that matter and shall not be liable for any loss or damage caused to the Insured.
- (b) In the event of any litigation, including litigation by the Company or with the Company's consent, the Company shall have no liability for loss or damage until there has been a final determination by a court of competent jurisdiction, and disposition of all appeals, adverse to the Title or to the lien of the Insured Mortgage, as insured.
- (c) The Company shall not be liable for loss or damage to the Insured for liability voluntarily assumed by the Insured in settling any claim or suit without the prior written consent of the Company.

## **10. REDUCTION OF INSURANCE; REDUCTION OR TERMINATION OF LIABILITY**

- (a) All payments under this policy, except payments made for costs, attorneys' fees, and expenses, shall reduce the Amount of Insurance by the amount of the payment. However, any payments made prior to the acquisition of Title as provided in Section 2 of these Conditions shall not reduce the Amount of Insurance afforded under this policy except to the extent that the payments reduce the Indebtedness.
- (b) The voluntary satisfaction or release of the Insured Mortgage shall terminate all liability of the Company except as provided in Section 2 of these Conditions.

## **11. PAYMENT OF LOSS**

When liability and the extent of loss or damage have been definitely fixed in accordance with these Conditions, the payment shall be made within 30 days.

## **12. RIGHTS OF RECOVERY UPON PAYMENT OR SETTLEMENT**

### **(a) The Company's Right to Recover**

Whenever the Company shall have settled and paid a claim under this policy, it shall be subrogated and entitled to the rights of the Insured Claimant in the Title or Insured Mortgage and all other rights and remedies in respect to the claim that the Insured Claimant has against any person or property, to the extent of the amount of any loss, costs, attorneys' fees, and expenses paid by the Company. If requested by the Company, the Insured Claimant shall execute documents to evidence the transfer to the Company of these rights and remedies. The Insured Claimant shall permit the Company to sue, compromise, or settle in the name of the Insured Claimant and to use the name of the Insured Claimant in any transaction or litigation involving these rights and remedies.

If a payment on account of a claim does not fully cover the loss of the Insured Claimant, the Company shall defer the exercise of its right to recover until after the Insured Claimant shall have recovered its loss.

### **(b) The Insured's Rights and Limitations**

- (i) The owner of the Indebtedness may release or substitute the personal liability of any debtor or guarantor, extend or otherwise modify the terms of payment, release a portion of the Title from the lien of the Insured Mortgage, or release any collateral security for the Indebtedness, if it does not affect the enforceability or priority of the lien of the Insured Mortgage.
- (ii) If the Insured exercises a right provided in (b)(i), but has Knowledge of any claim adverse to the Title or the lien of the Insured Mortgage insured against by this policy, the Company shall be required to pay only that part of any losses insured against by this policy that shall exceed the amount, if any, lost to the Company by reason of the impairment by the Insured Claimant of the Company's right of subrogation.

### **(c) The Company's Rights Against Noninsured Obligors**

The Company's right of subrogation includes the Insured's rights against non-insured obligors including the rights of the Insured to indemnities, guaranties, other policies of insurance, or bonds, notwithstanding any terms or conditions contained in those instruments that address subrogation rights.

The Company's right of subrogation shall not be avoided by acquisition of the Insured Mortgage by an obligor (except an obligor described in Section 1(e)(i)(F) of these Conditions) who acquires the Insured Mortgage as a result of an indemnity, guarantee, other policy of insurance, or bond, and the obligor will not be an Insured under this policy.

## **13. LIABILITY LIMITED TO THIS POLICY; POLICY ENTIRE CONTRACT**

- (a) This policy together with all endorsements, if any, attached to it by the Company is the entire policy and contract between the Insured and the Company. In interpreting any provision of this policy, this policy shall be construed as a whole.

- (b) Any claim of loss or damage that arises out of the status of the Title or lien of the Insured Mortgage or by any action asserting such claim shall be restricted to this policy.
- (c) Any amendment of or endorsement to this policy must be in writing and authenticated by an authorized person, or expressly incorporated by Schedule A of this policy.
- (d) Each endorsement to this policy issued at any time is made a part of this policy and is subject to all of its terms and provisions. Except as the endorsement expressly states, it does not (i) modify any of the terms and provisions of the policy, (ii) modify any prior endorsement, (iii) extend the Date of Policy, or (iv) increase the Amount of Insurance.

#### **14. SEVERABILITY**

In the event any provision of this policy, in whole or in part, is held invalid or unenforceable under applicable law, the policy shall be deemed not to include that provision or such part held to be invalid, but all other provisions shall remain in full force and effect.

#### **15. CHOICE OF LAW; FORUM**

- (a) Choice of Law: The Insured acknowledges the Company has underwritten the risks covered by this policy and determined the premium charged therefore in reliance upon the law affecting interests in real property and applicable to the interpretation, rights, remedies, or enforcement of policies of title insurance of the jurisdiction where the Land is located.

Therefore, the court or an arbitrator shall apply the law of the jurisdiction where the Land is located to determine the validity of claims against the Title or the lien of the Insured Mortgage that are adverse to the Insured and to interpret and enforce the terms of this policy. In neither case shall the court or arbitrator apply its conflicts of law principles to determine the applicable law.

- (b) Choice of Forum: Any litigation or other proceeding brought by the Insured against the Company must be filed only in a state or federal court within the United States of America or its territories having appropriate jurisdiction.

#### **16. NOTICES, WHERE SENT**

Any notice of claim and any other notice or statement in writing required to be given to the Company under this policy must be given to the Company at 4600 Rockside Road, Suite 104, Independence, OH 44131.

**ALTA LOAN POLICY 2006  
Schedule A**

**EnTitle Insurance Company  
4600 Rockside Road, Suite 104  
Independence, OH 44131**

**File No.:**

**Policy No.:**

**Loan No.:**

**Address Reference:**

**Amount of Insurance: \$**

**Premium: \$**

**Date of Policy:**

**at**

1. Name of Insured:
  
2. The estate or interest in the Land that is encumbered by the Insured Mortgage is:
  
3. Title is vested in:
  
4. The Insured Mortgage and its assignments, if any, are described as follows:
  
5. The Land referred to in this policy is described as follows:
  
6. This policy incorporates by reference those ALTA endorsements selected below:
  - 4-06 (Condominium)
  - 4.1-06
  - 5-06 (Planned Unit Development)
  - 5.1-06
  - 6-06 (Variable Rate)
  - 6.2-06 (Variable Rate—Negative Amortization)
  - 8.1-06 (Environmental Protection Lien) Paragraph B refers to the following state statute(s):
  - 9-06 (Restrictions, Encroachments, Minerals)
  - 13.1-06 (Leasehold Loan)
  - 14-06 (Future Advance-Priority)
  - 14.1-06 (Future Advance-Knowledge)
  - 14.3-06 (Future Advance-Reverse Mortgage)
  - 22-06 (Location) The type of improvement is a \_\_\_\_\_,  
and the street address is as shown above.

**ALTA LOAN POLICY 2006**

**SCHEDULE B**

**File No.**  
**Policy No.**

**EXCEPTIONS FROM COVERAGE**

This policy does not insure against loss or damage, and the Company will not pay costs, attorneys' fees, or expenses that arise by reason of:

**PART I**

[Subject to Regional Standard Exceptions, if Applicable]

## **ALTA LOAN POLICY 2006**

**File No.**  
**Policy No.**

### **SCHEDULE B**

#### **PART II**

In addition to the matters set forth in Part I of this Schedule, the Title is subject to the following matters, and the Company insures against loss or damage sustained in the event that they are not subordinate to the lien of the Insured Mortgage:



SFR Policy No. \_\_\_\_\_

**SHORT FORM RESIDENTIAL LOAN POLICY  
One-to-Four Family  
SCHEDULE A**

Loan No.:

File/Order No.:

Street Address:

County and State:

Amount of Insurance: \$

Mortgage Amount: \$

Date of Policy:

Name of Insured:

Premium: \$

Mortgage Date:

Name of Borrower(s):

The estate or interest in the Land identified in this Schedule A and which is encumbered by the Insured Mortgage is fee simple and is, at Date of Policy, vested in the borrower(s) shown in the Insured Mortgage and named above.

The Land referred to in this policy is described as set forth in the Insured Mortgage.

This policy consists of \_\_\_\_\_ page(s), unless an addendum is attached and indicated below:

\_\_\_\_\_ Addendum Attached

Subject to the conditions stated in the endorsement listed below, the following ALTA endorsements are incorporated in this policy if checked:

- ALTA ENDORSEMENT 4-06 (Condominium)
- ALTA ENDORSEMENT 5-06 (Planned Unit Development)
- ALTA ENDORSEMENT 6-06 (Variable Rate), if the Insured Mortgage contains provisions which provide for an adjustable interest rate.
- ALTA ENDORSEMENT 6.2-06 (Variable Rate-Negative Amortization), if the Insured Mortgage contains provisions which provide for both an adjustable interest rate and negative amortization.
- ALTA ENDORSEMENT 7-06 (Manufactured Housing), if a manufactured housing unit is located on the Land at Date of Policy.
- ALTA ENDORSEMENT 8.1-06 (Environmental Protection Lien) - Paragraph b refers to the following state statute(s): \_\_\_\_\_
- ALTA ENDORSEMENT 9-06 (Restrictions, Encroachments, Minerals)
- ALTA ENDORSEMENT 14-06 (Future Advance - Priority)
- ALTA ENDORSEMENT 14.1-06 (Future Advance - Knowledge)
- ALTA ENDORSEMENT 14.3-06 (Future Advance - Reverse Mortgage)
- ALTA ENDORSEMENT 22-06 (Location) The type of improvement is a one-to-four family residential structure and the street address is as shown above.

EnTitle Insurance Company

By: Michael F. Waiwood President

By: Jeffrey W. VanGilder Secretary

Note: Any person who, with intent to defraud or knowing that he is facilitating a fraud against an insurer, submits an application or files a claim containing a false or deceptive statement is guilty of insurance fraud.

SUBJECT TO THE EXCEPTIONS FROM COVERAGE CONTAINED IN SCHEDULE B BELOW, AND ANY ADDENDUM ATTACHED HERETO, **ENTITLE INSURANCE COMPANY**, AN OHIO CORPORATION, HEREIN CALLED THE "COMPANY," HEREBY INSURES THE INSURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AND SUBJECT TO THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS SET FORTH IN THE AMERICAN LAND TITLE ASSOCIATION LOAN POLICY (6-17-06), ALL OF WHICH ARE INCORPORATED HEREIN. ALL REFERENCES TO SCHEDULES A AND B SHALL REFER TO SCHEDULES A AND B OF THIS POLICY.

## SCHEDULE B

### EXCEPTIONS FROM COVERAGE AND AFFIRMATIVE INSURANCES

Except to the extent of the affirmative insurance set forth below, this policy does not insure against loss or damage (and the Company will not pay costs, attorneys' fees, or expenses) which arise by reason of:

1. Covenants, conditions, or restrictions, if any, appearing in the Public Records; however, this policy insures against loss or damage arising from:
  - (a) the violation of those covenants, conditions, or restrictions on or prior to Date of Policy;
  - (b) a forfeiture or reversion of Title from a future violation of those covenants, conditions, or restrictions, including those relating to environmental protection; and
  - (c) provisions in those covenants, conditions, or restrictions, including those relating to environmental protection, under which the lien of the Insured Mortgage can be extinguished, subordinated, or impaired.

As used in paragraph 1(a), the words "covenants, conditions, or restrictions" do not refer to or include any covenant, condition, or restriction (a) relating to obligations of any type to perform maintenance, repair or remediation on the Land, or (b) pertaining to environmental protection of any kind or nature, including hazardous or toxic matters, conditions, or substances, except to the extent that a notice of a violation or alleged violation affecting the Land has been recorded or filed in the Public Records at Date of Policy and is not referenced in an addendum attached to this policy.

2. Any easements or servitudes appearing in the Public Records; however, this policy insures against loss or damage arising from (a) the encroachment, at Date of Policy, of the improvements on any easement, and (b) any interference with or damage to existing improvements, including lawns, shrubbery, and trees, resulting from the use of the easements for the purposes granted or reserved.
3. Any lease, grant, exception, or reservation of minerals or mineral rights appearing in the Public Records; however, this policy insures against loss or damage arising from (a) any effect on or impairment of the use of the Land for residential one-to-four family dwelling purposes by reason of such lease, grant, exception or reservation of minerals or mineral rights, and (b) any damage to existing improvements, including lawns, shrubbery, and trees, resulting from the future exercise of any right to use the surface of the Land for the extraction or development of the minerals or mineral rights so leased, granted, excepted, or reserved. Nothing herein shall insure against loss or damage resulting from subsidence.

#### NOTICES, WHERE SENT:

Any notice of claim or other notice or statement in writing required to be given to the Company under this policy must be given to the Company at the following address: 4600 Rockside Road, Suite 104, Independence, OH 44131.

American Land Title Association

Short Form Residential Loan Policy  
Revised 6/16/07



File/Order No. \_\_\_\_\_

**ADDENDUM  
TO  
SHORT FORM RESIDENTIAL LOAN POLICY**

**SCHEDULE B (Continued)**

IN ADDITION TO THE MATTERS SET FORTH ON SCHEDULE B OF THE POLICY TO WHICH THIS ADDENDUM IS ATTACHED, THIS POLICY DOES NOT INSURE AGAINST LOSS OR DAMAGE (AND THE COMPANY WILL NOT PAY COSTS, ATTORNEYS' FEES OR EXPENSES) THAT ARISE BY REASON OF THE FOLLOWING:



EXPANDED COVERAGE RESIDENTIAL LOAN POLICY

For a one-to-four family residence

Issued By

ENTITLE INSURANCE COMPANY

**Any notice of claim and any other notice or statement in writing required to be given to the Company under this Policy must be given to the Company at the address shown in Section 17 of the Conditions.**

SUBJECT TO THE EXCLUSIONS FROM COVERAGE, THE EXCEPTIONS FROM COVERAGE CONTAINED IN SCHEDULE B, AND THE CONDITIONS, ENTITLE INSURANCE COMPANY, an Ohio corporation (the "Company") insures as of Date of Policy and, to the extent stated in Covered Risks 11, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 27 and 28, after Date of Policy, against loss or damage, not exceeding the Amount of Insurance, sustained or incurred by the Insured by reason of:

**COVERED RISKS**

1. Title being vested other than as stated in Schedule A.
2. Any defect in or lien or encumbrance on the Title. This Covered Risk includes but is not limited to insurance against loss from
  - (a) A defect in the Title caused by
    - (i) forgery, fraud, undue influence, duress, incompetency, incapacity, or impersonation;
    - (ii) failure of any person or Entity to have authorized a transfer or conveyance;
    - (iii) a document affecting Title not properly created, executed, witnessed, sealed, acknowledged, notarized, or delivered;
    - (iv) failure to perform those acts necessary to create a document by electronic means authorized by law;
    - (v) a document executed under a falsified, expired, or otherwise invalid power of attorney;
    - (vi) a document not properly filed, recorded, or indexed in the Public Records including failure to perform those acts by electronic means authorized by law; or
    - (vii) a defective judicial or administrative proceeding.
  - (b) The lien of real estate taxes or assessments imposed on the Title by a governmental authority due or payable, but unpaid.
  - (c) Any encroachment, encumbrance, violation, variation, or adverse circumstance affecting the Title that would be disclosed by an accurate and complete land survey of the Land. The term "encroachment" includes encroachments of existing improvements located on the Land onto adjoining land, and encroachments onto the Land of existing improvements located on adjoining land.
3. Unmarketable Title.
4. No right of access to and from the Land.

5. The violation or enforcement of any law, ordinance, permit, or governmental regulation (including those relating to building and zoning) restricting, regulating, prohibiting, or relating to
  - (a) the occupancy, use, or enjoyment of the Land;
  - (b) the character, dimensions, or location of any improvement erected on the Land;
  - (c) the subdivision of land; or
  - (d) environmental protectionif a notice, describing any part of the Land, is recorded in the Public Records setting forth the violation or intention to enforce, but only to the extent of the violation or enforcement referred to in that notice.
6. An enforcement action based on the exercise of a governmental police power not covered by Covered Risk 5 if a notice of the enforcement action, describing any part of the Land, is recorded in the Public Records, but only to the extent of the enforcement referred to in that notice.
7. The exercise of the rights of eminent domain if a notice of the exercise, describing any part of the Land, is recorded in the Public Records.
8. Any taking by a governmental body that has occurred and is binding on the rights of a purchaser for value without Knowledge.
9. The invalidity or unenforceability of the lien of the Insured Mortgage upon the Title. This Covered Risk includes but is not limited to insurance against loss from any of the following impairing the lien of the Insured Mortgage
  - (a) forgery, fraud, undue influence, duress, incompetency, incapacity, or impersonation;
  - (b) failure of any person or Entity to have authorized a transfer or conveyance;
  - (c) the Insured Mortgage not being properly created, executed, witnessed, sealed, acknowledged, notarized, or delivered;
  - (d) failure to perform those acts necessary to create a document by electronic means authorized by law;
  - (e) a document executed under a falsified, expired, or otherwise invalid power of attorney;
  - (f) a document not properly filed, recorded, or indexed in the Public Records including failure to perform those acts by electronic means authorized by law; or
  - (g) a defective judicial or administrative proceeding.
10. The lack of priority of the lien of the Insured Mortgage upon the Title over any other lien or encumbrance.
11. The lack of priority of the lien of the Insured Mortgage upon the Title
  - (a) as security for each and every advance of proceeds of the loan secured by the Insured Mortgage over any statutory lien for services, labor, or material arising from construction of an improvement or work related to the Land when the improvement or work is either
    - (i) contracted for or commenced on or before Date of Policy; or
    - (ii) contracted for, commenced, or continued after Date of Policy if the construction is financed, in whole or in part, by proceeds of the loan secured by the Insured Mortgage that the Insured has advanced or is obligated on Date of Policy to advance;
  - (b) over the lien of any assessments for street improvements under construction or completed at Date of Policy;
  - (c) over any defect in or lien or encumbrance on the Title attaching or created before, on or after Date of Policy; as to each and every advance of proceeds of the loan secured by the Insured Mortgage, which at Date of Policy the Insured has made or is legally obligated to make; and
  - (d) over any environmental protection lien that comes into existence before, on or after Date of Policy pursuant to any federal statute in effect at Date of Policy as to each and every advance of proceeds of the loan secured by the Insured Mortgage, which at Date of Policy the Insured has made or is legally obligated to make.

12. The invalidity or unenforceability of any assignment of the Insured Mortgage, provided the assignment is shown in Schedule A, or the failure of the assignment shown in Schedule A to vest title to the Insured Mortgage in the named Insured assignee free and clear of all liens.
13. The failure of the Land
  - (a) to have the street address shown in Schedule A, and the failure of the map, if any, attached to this policy to show the correct location and dimensions of the Land according to the Public Record .
  - (b) to be improved with a one-to-four family residential structure or, if stated in the description of the Land, a residential condominium unit.
  - (c) to be zoned to permit a one-to-four family residential structure or, if stated in the description of the Land, a residential condominium unit.
  - (d) to be a lawfully created one-to-four family residential parcel according to state statutes and local ordinances governing subdivision of land .
14. The forced removal, modification or replacement of any existing one-to-four family residential structure or residential condominium unit located on the Land resulting from the violation of any of the following requirements of any applicable zoning ordinance: Area or dimensions of the Land as a building site; floor space area of the structure; height of the structure; or distance of the structure from the boundary lines of the Land.
15. The assessment or taxation of the Land by governmental authority as part of a larger parcel.
16. The failure of the existing one-to-four family residential structure or residential condominium unit or a portion or a future modification or replacement to have been constructed with a valid building permit from the appropriate local government issuing office or agency.
17. The inability to use the existing one-to-four family residential structure or residential condominium unit or a portion of it or a future modification or replacement to it for one-to-four family residential purposes because that use violates a restriction shown in Schedule B.
18. Damage to improvements, lawns, shrubbery or trees constructed or planted on the Land before, on or after Date of Policy resulting from the future exercise of any right to use the surface of the Land for the extraction or development of minerals, water or any other substance.
19. The encroachment onto the Land of an improvement constructed after Date of Policy.
20. Encroachment of improvements constructed on the Land after Date of Policy onto adjoining property or over any easement or building setback line on the Land.
21. Forgery after Date of Policy of
  - (a) any instrument purporting to subordinate, assign, release or reconvey the Insured Mortgage; and
  - (b) any instrument purporting to convey or encumber the Title.
22. The invalidity, unenforceability or lack of priority of the lien of the Insured Mortgage as to Advances made or changes in the rate of interest charged subsequent to any modification of the terms of the Insured Mortgage made after Date of Policy which are secured by the terms of the Insured Mortgage as modified.
23. Damage to improvements, lawns, shrubbery or trees constructed or planted on the Land before, on or after Date of Policy occasioned by the exercise of the right to use or maintain any easement referred to in Schedule B.
24. Interference with the use for one-to-four family residential purposes of the improvements constructed on the Land before, on or after Date of Policy occasioned by the exercise of the right to use or maintain any easement referred to in Schedule B.
25. Supplemental real estate taxes, including those caused by construction or a change of ownership or use, that occurred before Date of Policy, not previously assessed against the Land for any period before Date of Policy.
26. The invalidity or unenforceability of the lien of the Insured Mortgage upon the Title based upon a violation of the usury laws of the state where the Land is located if no other Mortgage is shown as an exception in Schedule B.

27. The invalidity, unenforceability, lack of priority, or avoidance of the lien of the Insured Mortgage upon the Title
- (a) resulting from the avoidance in whole or in part, or from a court order providing an alternative remedy, of any transfer of all or any part of the title to or any interest in the Land occurring prior to the transaction creating the lien of the Insured Mortgage because that prior transfer constituted a fraudulent or preferential transfer under federal bankruptcy, state insolvency, or similar creditors' rights laws; or
  - (b) because the Insured Mortgage constitutes a preferential transfer under federal bankruptcy, state insolvency, or similar creditors' rights laws by reason of the failure of its recording in the Public Records
    - (i) to be timely, or
    - (ii) to impart notice of its existence to a purchaser for value or to a judgment or lien creditor.
28. Any defect in or lien or encumbrance on the Title or other matter insured against by this Policy that has been created or attached or has been filed or recorded in the Public Records subsequent to Date of Policy and prior to the recording of the Insured Mortgage in the Public Records.

Unless stated to the contrary in Schedule B, the Company incorporates the following American Land Title Association endorsements into this policy by this reference as if these endorsements had been attached to this policy

- Land;
- (a) ALTA Form [4-06] [4.1-06] (Condominium), if a condominium unit is referred to in the description of the Land;
  - (b) ALTA Form [5-06] [5.1-06] (Planned Unit Development);
  - (c) ALTA Form 6-06 (Variable Rate Mortgage);
  - (d) ALTA Form 6.2-06 (Variable Rate Mortgage - Negative Amortization); and
  - (e) ALTA Form 8.1-06 (Environmental Protection Lien) subject to the statutes, if any, shown in Schedule B specifically for this endorsement.
  - (f) ALTA Form 9.3-06 (Restrictions, Encroachments, Minerals).

The Company will also pay the costs, attorneys' fees, and expenses incurred in defense of any matter insured against by this policy, but only to the extent provided in the Conditions.

ENTITLED INSURANCE COMPANY

BY:  
MICHAEL F. WAIWOOD

PRESIDENT

BY:  
JEFFREY W. VANGILDER

SECRETARY

Note: Any person, with intent to defraud or knowing that he is facilitating a fraud against an insurer, submits an application or files a claim containing a false or deceptive statement is guilty of insurance fraud.

## EXCLUSIONS FROM COVERAGE

The following matters are expressly excluded from the coverage of this policy and the Company will not pay loss or damage, costs, attorneys' fees or expenses which arise by reason of:

1. (a) Any law, ordinance, permit, or governmental regulation (including those relating to building and zoning) restricting, regulating, prohibiting, or relating to
  - (i) the occupancy, use, or enjoyment of the Land;
  - (ii) the character, dimensions, or location of any improvement erected on the Land;
  - (iii) the subdivision of land; or
  - (iv) environmental protection;or the effect of any violation of these laws, ordinances, or governmental regulations. This Exclusion 1(a) does not modify or limit the coverage provided under Covered Risk 5, 6, 13(c), 13(d), 14 or 16.  
(b) Any governmental police power. This Exclusion 1(b) does not modify or limit the coverage provided under Covered Risk 5, 6, 13(c), 13(d), 14 or 16.
2. Rights of eminent domain. This Exclusion does not modify or limit the coverage provided under Covered Risk 7 or 8.
3. Defects, liens, encumbrances, adverse claims, or other matters
  - (a) created, suffered, assumed, or agreed to by the Insured Claimant;
  - (b) not Known to the Company, not recorded in the Public Records at Date of Policy, but Known to the Insured Claimant and not disclosed in writing to the Company by the Insured Claimant prior to the date the Insured Claimant became an Insured under this policy;
  - (c) resulting in no loss or damage to the Insured Claimant;
  - (d) attaching or created subsequent to Date of Policy (however, this does not modify or limit the coverage provided under Covered Risk 11, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 27 or 28); or
  - (e) resulting in loss or damage that would not have been sustained if the Insured Claimant had paid value for the Insured Mortgage.
4. Unenforceability of the lien of the Insured Mortgage because of the inability or failure of an Insured to comply with applicable doing-business laws of the state where the Land is situated.
5. Invalidity or unenforceability in whole or in part of the lien of the Insured Mortgage that arises out of the transaction evidenced by the Insured Mortgage and is based upon usury, or any consumer credit protection or truth-in-lending law. This Exclusion does not modify or limit the coverage provided in Covered Risk 26.
6. Any claim of invalidity, unenforceability or lack of priority of the lien of the Insured Mortgage as to Advances or modifications made after the Insured has Knowledge that the vestee shown in Schedule A is no longer the owner of the estate or interest covered by this policy. This Exclusion does not modify or limit the coverage provided in Covered Risk 11.
7. Any lien on the Title for real estate taxes or assessments imposed by governmental authority and created or attaching subsequent to Date of Policy. This Exclusion does not modify or limit the coverage provided in Covered Risk 11(b) or 25.
8. The failure of the residential structure, or any portion of it, to have been constructed before, on or after Date of Policy in accordance with applicable building codes. This Exclusion does not modify or limit the coverage provided in Covered Risk 5 or 6.

AMERICAN LAND TITLE ASSOCIATION  
EXPANDED COVERAGE RESIDENTIAL LOAN POLICY

For a one-to-four family residence

Issued By

ENTITLE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE A**

**EnTitle Insurance Company**  
**4600 Rockside Road, Suite 104**  
**Independence, OH 44131**

File No.:            Policy No.:  
Loan No.:  
Street Address of the Land:  
Policy Amount: \$    Premium: \$  
Date of Policy:            at a.m./p.m.

1. Name of Insured:
2. The estate or interest in the Land that is encumbered by the Insured Mortgage is:
3. Title is vested in:
4. The Insured Mortgage and its assignments, if any, are described as follows:
5. The Land referred to in this policy is described as follows:

AMERICAN LAND TITLE ASSOCIATION  
EXPANDED COVERAGE RESIDENTIAL LOAN POLICY

For a one-to-four family residence

Issued By

ENTITLE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE B - PART I**

File No.

Policy No.

**EXCEPTIONS FROM COVERAGE**

This policy does not insure against loss or damage (and the Company will not pay costs, attorneys' fees or expenses) that arise by reason of:

1. The following state statutes, reference to which are made part of the ALTA 8.1-06 Environmental Protection Lien Endorsement incorporated into this Policy:

[Subject to Regional Standard Exceptions, if Applicable]

**SCHEDULE B - PART II**

In addition to the matters set forth in Part I of this Schedule, the Title is subject to the following matters, and the Company insures against loss or damage sustained in the event that they are not subordinate to the lien of the Insured Mortgage:

## CONDITIONS

### 1. DEFINITION OF TERMS

The following terms when used in this policy mean:

- (a) "Advances": Disbursements of Indebtedness made after the Date of Policy as provided by the Insured Mortgage.
- (b) "Amount of Insurance": One hundred twenty-five percent (125%) of the Policy Amount stated in Schedule A, as may be increased or decreased by endorsement to this policy, increased by Section 8(b) or decreased by Section 10 of these Conditions.
- (c) "Date of Policy": The date designated as "Date of Policy" in Schedule A.
- (d) "Entity": A corporation, partnership, trust, limited liability company, or other similar legal entity.
- (e) "Indebtedness": The obligation secured by the Insured Mortgage including one evidenced by electronic means authorized by law, and if that obligation is the payment of a debt, the Indebtedness is the sum of
  - (i) the amount of the principal disbursed as of Date of Policy;
  - (ii) the amount of the principal disbursed subsequent to Date of Policy;
  - (iii) the construction loan advances made subsequent to Date of Policy for the purpose of financing in whole or in part the construction of an improvement to the Land or related to the Land that the Insured was and continued to be obligated to advance at Date of Policy and at the date of the Advance;
  - (iv) interest on the loan;
  - (v) the prepayment premiums, exit fees, and other similar fees or penalties allowed by law;
  - (vi) the expenses of foreclosure and any other costs of enforcement;
  - (vii) the amounts advanced to assure compliance with laws or to protect the lien or the priority of the lien of the Insured Mortgage before the acquisition of the estate or interest in the Title;
  - (viii) the amounts to pay taxes and insurance; and
  - (ix) the reasonable amounts expended to prevent deterioration of improvements;but the Indebtedness is reduced by the total of all payments and by any amount forgiven by an Insured.
- (f) "Insured": The Insured named in Schedule A.
  - (i) The term "Insured" also includes
    - (A) the owner of the Indebtedness and each successor in ownership of the Indebtedness, whether the owner or successor owns the Indebtedness for its own account or as a trustee or other fiduciary, except a successor who is an obligor under the provisions of Section 12(c) of these Conditions;
    - (B) the person or Entity who has "control" of the "transferable record," if the Indebtedness is evidenced by a "transferable record," as these terms are defined by applicable electronic transactions law;
    - (C) successors to an Insured by dissolution, merger, consolidation, distribution, or reorganization;
    - (D) successors to an Insured by its conversion to another kind of Entity;
    - (E) a grantee of an Insured under a deed delivered without payment of actual valuable consideration conveying the Title
      - (1) if the stock, shares, memberships, or other equity interests of the grantee are wholly-owned by the named Insured,
      - (2) if the grantee wholly owns the named Insured, or
      - (3) if the grantee is wholly-owned by an affiliated Entity of the named Insured, provided the affiliated Entity and the named Insured are both wholly-owned by the same person or Entity;
    - (F) any government agency or instrumentality that is an insurer or guarantor under an insurance

contract or guaranty insuring or guaranteeing the Indebtedness secured by the Insured Mortgage, or any part of it, whether named as an Insured or not;

- (ii) With regard to (A), (B), (C), (D) , and (E) reserving, however, all rights and defenses as to any successor that the Company would have had against any predecessor Insured, unless the successor acquired the Indebtedness as a purchaser for value without Knowledge of the asserted defect, lien, encumbrance, or other matter insured against by this policy.
- (g) "Insured Claimant": An Insured claiming loss or damage.
- (h) "Insured Mortgage": The Mortgage described in paragraph 4 of Schedule A.
- (i) "Knowledge" or "Known": Actual knowledge, not constructive knowledge or notice that may be imputed to an Insured by reason of the Public Records or any other records that impart constructive notice of matters affecting the Title.
- (j) "Land": The land described in Schedule A, and affixed improvements that by law constitute real property. The term "Land" does not include any property beyond the lines of the area described in Schedule A, nor any right, title, interest, estate, or easement in abutting streets, roads, avenues, alleys, lanes, ways, or waterways, but this does not modify or limit the extent that a right of access to and from the Land is insured by this policy.
- (k) "Mortgage": Mortgage, deed of trust, trust deed, or other security instrument, including one evidenced by electronic means authorized by law.
- (l) "Public Records": Records established under state statutes at Date of Policy for the purpose of imparting constructive notice of matters relating to real property to purchasers for value and without Knowledge. With respect to Covered Risk 5(d), "Public Records" shall also include environmental protection liens filed in the records of the clerk of the United States District Court for the district where the Land is located.
- (m) "Title": The estate or interest described in Schedule A.
- (n) "Unmarketable Title": Title affected by an alleged or apparent matter that would permit a prospective purchaser or lessee of the Title or lender on the Title or a prospective purchaser of the Insured Mortgage to be released from the obligation to purchase, lease, or lend if there is a contractual condition requiring the delivery of marketable title.

## **2. CONTINUATION OF INSURANCE**

The coverage of this policy shall continue in force as of Date of Policy in favor of an Insured after acquisition of the Title by an Insured or after conveyance by an Insured, but only so long as the Insured retains an estate or interest in the Land, or holds an obligation secured by a purchase money Mortgage given by a purchaser from the Insured, or only so long as the Insured shall have liability by reason of warranties in any transfer or conveyance of the Title. This policy shall not continue in force in favor of any purchaser from the Insured of either (i) an estate or interest in the Land, or (ii) an obligation secured by a purchase money Mortgage given to the Insured.

## **3. NOTICE OF CLAIM TO BE GIVEN BY INSURED CLAIMANT**

The Insured shall notify the Company promptly in writing (i) in case of any litigation as set forth in Section 5(a) of these Conditions, (ii) in case Knowledge shall come to an Insured of any claim of title or interest that is adverse to the Title or the lien of the Insured Mortgage, as insured, and that might cause loss or damage for which the Company may be liable by virtue of this policy, or (iii) if the Title or the lien of the Insured Mortgage, as insured, is rejected as Unmarketable Title. If the Company is prejudiced by the failure of the Insured Claimant to provide prompt notice, the Company's liability to the Insured Claimant under the policy shall be reduced to the extent of the prejudice.

## **4. PROOF OF LOSS**

In the event the Company is unable to determine the amount of loss or damage, the Company may, at its

option, require as a condition of payment that the Insured Claimant furnish a signed proof of loss. The proof of loss must describe the defect, lien, encumbrance, or other matter insured against by this policy that constitutes the basis of loss or damage and shall state, to the extent possible, the basis of calculating the amount of the loss or damage.

## **5. DEFENSE AND PROSECUTION OF ACTIONS**

- (a) Upon written request by the Insured, and subject to the options contained in Section 7 of these Conditions, the Company, at its own cost and without unreasonable delay, shall provide for the defense of an Insured in litigation in which any third party asserts a claim covered by this policy adverse to the Insured. This obligation is limited to only those stated causes of action alleging matters insured against by this policy. The Company shall have the right to select counsel of its choice (subject to the right of the Insured to object for reasonable cause) to represent the Insured as to those stated causes of action. It shall not be liable for and will not pay the fees of any other counsel. The Company will not pay any fees, costs, or expenses incurred by the Insured in the defense of those causes of action that allege matters not insured against by this policy.
- (b) The Company shall have the right, in addition to the options contained in Section 7 of these Conditions, at its own cost, to institute and prosecute any action or proceeding or to do any other act that in its opinion may be necessary or desirable to establish the Title or the lien of the Insured Mortgage, as insured, or to prevent or reduce loss or damage to the Insured. The Company may take any appropriate action under the terms of this policy, whether or not it shall be liable to the Insured. The exercise of these rights shall not be an admission of liability or waiver of any provision of this policy. If the Company exercises its rights under this subsection, it must do so diligently.
- (c) Whenever the Company brings an action or asserts a defense as required or permitted by this policy, the Company may pursue the litigation to a final determination by a court of competent jurisdiction, and it expressly reserves the right, in its sole discretion, to appeal any adverse judgment or order.

## **6. DUTY OF INSURED CLAIMANT TO COOPERATE**

- (a) In all cases where this policy permits or requires the Company to prosecute or provide for the defense of any action or proceeding and any appeals, the Insured shall secure to the Company the right to so prosecute or provide defense in the action or proceeding, including the right to use, at its option, the name of the Insured for this purpose. Whenever requested by the Company, the Insured, at the Company's expense, shall give the Company all reasonable aid (i) in securing evidence, obtaining witnesses, prosecuting or defending the action or proceeding, or effecting settlement, and (ii) in any other lawful act that in the opinion of the Company may be necessary or desirable to establish the Title, the lien of the Insured Mortgage, or any other matter as insured. If the Company is prejudiced by the failure of the Insured to furnish the required cooperation, the Company's obligations to the Insured under the policy shall terminate, including any liability or obligation to defend, prosecute, or continue any litigation, with regard to the matter or matters requiring such cooperation.
- (b) The Company may reasonably require the Insured Claimant to submit to examination under oath by any authorized representative of the Company and to produce for examination, inspection, and copying, at such reasonable times and places as may be designated by the authorized representative of the Company, all records, in whatever medium maintained, including books, ledgers, checks, memoranda, correspondence, reports, e-mails, disks, tapes, and videos whether bearing a date before or after Date of Policy, that reasonably pertain to the loss or damage. Further, if requested by any authorized representative of the Company, the Insured Claimant shall grant its permission, in writing, for any authorized representative of the Company to examine, inspect, and copy all of these records in the custody or control of a third party that reasonably pertain to the loss or damage. All information designated as confidential by the Insured Claimant provided to the Company pursuant to this Section shall not be disclosed to others unless, in the reasonable judgment of the Company, it is necessary in the administration of the claim. Failure of the Insured Claimant to submit for examination under oath, produce any reasonably requested information, or grant permission to secure reasonably necessary information from third parties as required in this subsection, unless prohibited by law or governmental regulation, shall terminate any liability of the

Company under this policy as to that claim.

## **7. OPTIONS TO PAY OR OTHERWISE SETTLE CLAIMS; TERMINATION OF LIABILITY**

In case of a claim under this policy, the Company shall have the following additional options:

- (a) To Pay or Tender Payment of the Amount of Insurance or to Purchase the Indebtedness.
  - (i) To pay or tender payment of the Amount of Insurance under this policy together with any costs, attorneys' fees, and expenses incurred by the Insured Claimant that were authorized by the Company up to the time of payment or tender of payment and that the Company is obligated to pay; or
  - (ii) To purchase the Indebtedness for the amount of the Indebtedness on the date of purchase, together with any costs, attorneys' fees, and expenses incurred by the Insured Claimant that were authorized by the Company up to the time of purchase and that the Company is obligated to pay.

When the Company purchases the Indebtedness, the Insured shall transfer, assign, and convey to the Company the Indebtedness and the Insured Mortgage, together with any collateral security.

Upon the exercise by the Company of either of the options provided for in subsections (a)(i) or (ii), all liability and obligations of the Company to the Insured under this policy, other than to make the payment required in those subsections, shall terminate, including any liability or obligation to defend, prosecute, or continue any litigation.

- (b) To Pay or Otherwise Settle With Parties Other Than the Insured or With the Insured Claimant.
  - (i) to pay or otherwise settle with other parties for or in the name of an Insured Claimant any claim insured against under this policy. In addition, the Company will pay any costs, attorneys' fees, and expenses incurred by the Insured Claimant that were authorized by the Company up to the time of payment and that the Company is obligated to pay; or
  - (ii) to pay or otherwise settle with the Insured Claimant the loss or damage provided for under this policy, together with any costs, attorneys' fees, and expenses incurred by the Insured Claimant that were authorized by the Company up to the time of payment and that the Company is obligated to pay.

Upon the exercise by the Company of either of the options provided for in subsections (b)(i) or (ii), the Company's obligations to the Insured under this policy for the claimed loss or damage, other than the payments required to be made, shall terminate, including any liability or obligation to defend, prosecute, or continue any litigation.

## **8. DETERMINATION AND EXTENT OF LIABILITY**

This policy is a contract of indemnity against actual monetary loss or damage sustained or incurred by the Insured Claimant who has suffered loss or damage by reason of matters insured against by this policy.

- (a) The extent of liability of the Company for loss or damage under this policy shall not exceed the least of
  - (i) the Amount of Insurance,
  - (ii) the Indebtedness,
  - (iii) the difference between the value of the Title as insured and the value of the Title subject to the risk insured against by this policy, provided, however, that this Section 8(a)(iii) shall not apply when the defect, lien, encumbrance or other matter insured against by this policy results in a total failure of the lien of the Insured Mortgage to attach to the Title, or
  - (iv) if a government agency or instrumentality is the Insured Claimant, the amount it paid in the acquisition of the Title or the Insured Mortgage in satisfaction of its insurance contract or guaranty.
- (b) If the Company pursues its rights under Section 5 of these Conditions and is unsuccessful in establishing the Title or the lien of the Insured Mortgage, as insured,
  - (i) the Amount of Insurance shall be increased by 10%, and
  - (ii) the Insured Claimant shall have the right to have the loss or damage determined either as of the date

the claim was made by the Insured Claimant or as of the date it is settled and paid.

- (c) In the event the Insured has acquired the Title in the manner described in Section 2 of these Conditions or has conveyed the Title, then the extent of liability of the Company shall continue as set forth in Section 8(a) of these Conditions.
- (d) In addition to the extent of liability under (a), (b), and (c), the Company will also pay those costs, attorneys' fees, and expenses incurred in accordance with Sections 5 and 7 of these Conditions.

## **9. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY**

- (a) If the Company establishes the Title, or removes the alleged defect, lien, or encumbrance, or cures the lack of a right of access to or from the Land, or cures the claim of Unmarketable Title, or establishes the lien of the Insured Mortgage, all as insured, in a reasonably diligent manner by any method, including litigation and the completion of any appeals, it shall have fully performed its obligations with respect to that matter and shall not be liable for any loss or damage caused to the Insured.
- (b) In the event of any litigation, including litigation by the Company or with the Company's consent, the Company shall have no liability for loss or damage until there has been a final determination by a court of competent jurisdiction, and disposition of all appeals, adverse to the Title or to the lien of the Insured Mortgage, as insured.
- (c) The Company shall not be liable for loss or damage to the Insured for liability voluntarily assumed by the Insured in settling any claim or suit without the prior written consent of the Company.

## **10. REDUCTION OF INSURANCE; REDUCTION OR TERMINATION OF LIABILITY**

- (a) All payments under this policy, except payments made for costs, attorneys' fees, and expenses, shall reduce the Amount of Insurance by the amount of the payment. However, any payments made prior to the acquisition of Title as provided in Section 2 of these Conditions shall not reduce the Amount of Insurance afforded under this policy except to the extent that the payments reduce the Indebtedness.
- (b) The voluntary satisfaction or release of the Insured Mortgage shall terminate all liability of the Company except as provided in Section 2 of these Conditions.

## **11. PAYMENT OF LOSS**

When liability and the extent of loss or damage have been definitely fixed in accordance with these Conditions, the payment shall be made within 30 days.

## **12. RIGHTS OF RECOVERY UPON PAYMENT OR SETTLEMENT**

- (a) The Company's Right to Recover

Whenever the Company shall have settled and paid a claim under this policy, it shall be subrogated and entitled to the rights of the Insured Claimant in the Title or Insured Mortgage and all other rights and remedies in respect to the claim that the Insured Claimant has against any person or property, to the extent of the amount of any loss, costs, attorneys' fees, and expenses paid by the Company. If requested by the Company, the Insured Claimant shall execute documents to evidence the transfer to the Company of these rights and remedies. The Insured Claimant shall permit the Company to sue, compromise, or settle in the name of the Insured Claimant and to use the name of the Insured Claimant in any transaction or litigation involving these rights and remedies.

If a payment on account of a claim does not fully cover the loss of the Insured Claimant, the Company shall defer the exercise of its right to recover until after the Insured Claimant shall have recovered its loss.

- (b) The Insured's Rights and Limitations

- (i) The owner of the Indebtedness may release or substitute the personal liability of any debtor or

guarantor, extend or otherwise modify the terms of payment, release a portion of the Title from the lien of the Insured Mortgage, or release any collateral security for the Indebtedness, if it does not affect the enforceability or priority of the lien of the Insured Mortgage.

- (ii) If the Insured exercises a right provided in (b)(i), but has Knowledge of any claim adverse to the Title or the lien of the Insured Mortgage insured against by this policy, the Company shall be required to pay only that part of any losses insured against by this policy that shall exceed the amount, if any, lost to the Company by reason of the impairment by the Insured Claimant of the Company's right of subrogation.

(c) **The Company's Rights Against Noninsured Obligors**

The Company's right of subrogation includes the Insured's rights against non-insured obligors including the rights of the Insured to indemnities, guarantees, other policies of insurance, or bonds, notwithstanding any terms or conditions contained in those instruments that address subrogation rights.

The Company's right of subrogation shall not be avoided by acquisition of the Insured Mortgage by an obligor (except an obligor described in Section 1(f)(i)(F) of these Conditions) who acquires the Insured Mortgage as a result of an indemnity, guarantee, other policy of insurance, or bond, and the obligor will not be an Insured under this policy.

**13. LIABILITY LIMITED TO THIS POLICY; POLICY ENTIRE CONTRACT**

- (a) This policy together with all endorsements, if any, attached to it by the Company is the entire policy and contract between the Insured and the Company. In interpreting any provision of this policy, this policy shall be construed as a whole.
- (b) Any claim of loss or damage that arises out of the status of the Title or lien of the Insured Mortgage or by any action asserting such claim shall be restricted to this policy.
- (c) Any amendment of or endorsement to this policy must be in writing and authenticated by an authorized person, or expressly incorporated by Schedule A of this policy.
- (d) Each endorsement to this policy issued at any time is made a part of this policy and is subject to all of its terms and provisions. Except as the endorsement expressly states, it does not (i) modify any of the terms and provisions of the policy, (ii) modify any prior endorsement, (iii) extend the Date of Policy, or (iv) increase the Amount of Insurance.

**14. SEVERABILITY**

In the event any provision of this policy, in whole or in part, is held invalid or unenforceable under applicable law, the policy shall be deemed not to include that provision or such part held to be invalid, but all other provisions shall remain in full force and effect.

**15. CHOICE OF LAW; FORUM**

- (a) **Choice of Law:** The Insured acknowledges the Company has underwritten the risks covered by this policy and determined the premium charged therefor in reliance upon the law affecting interests in real property and applicable to the interpretation, rights, remedies, or enforcement of policies of title insurance of the jurisdiction where the Land is located.

Therefore, the court or an arbitrator shall apply the law of the jurisdiction where the Land is located to determine the validity of claims against the Title or the lien of the Insured Mortgage that are adverse to the Insured and to interpret and enforce the terms of this policy. In neither case shall the court or arbitrator apply its conflicts of law principles to determine the applicable law.

- (b) **Choice of Forum:** Any litigation or other proceeding brought by the Insured against the Company must be filed only in a state or federal court within the United States of America or its territories having appropriate

jurisdiction.

**16. NOTICES, WHERE SENT**

Any notice of claim and any other notice or statement in writing required to be given to the Company under this policy must be given to the Company at 4600 Rockside Road, Suite 104, Independence, OH 44131.

SHORT FORM EXPANDED COVERAGE RESIDENTIAL LOAN POLICY  
ONE-TO-FOUR FAMILY

Issued by  
EnTitle Insurance Company

SCHEDULE A

EnTitle Insurance Company  
4600 Rockside Rd., Suite 104  
Independence, Ohio 44131

Policy Number:  
[File Number:            ]  
Amount of Insurance: \$

Loan Number:  
[Premium: \$            ]

Mortgage Amount:

Mortgage Date:

Date of Policy:

Name of Insured:

Name of Borrower(s):

Street Address:  
County and State:

The estate or interest in the Land which is encumbered by the Insured Mortgage is fee simple and is, at Date of Policy, vested in the Borrower(s) shown in the Insured Mortgage and named above.

The Land referred to in this policy is described as set forth in the Insured Mortgage.

This policy consists of [one] page(s), [including the reverse side hereof,] unless an addendum is attached and indicated below:

\_\_\_\_\_ Addendum attached

[The following state statutes are made part of Schedule B, relating to the ALTA 8.1-06 Environmental Protection Lien Endorsement:\_\_\_\_\_]

**ENTITLE INSURANCE COMPANY**

BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
MICHAEL F. WAIWOOD, PRESIDENT

BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
JEFFREY W. VANGILDER, SECRETARY

SUBJECT TO THE EXCEPTIONS FROM COVERAGE CONTAINED IN SCHEDULE B BELOW, AND ANY ADDENDUM ATTACHED HERETO, ENTITLE INSURANCE COMPANY, AN

OHIO CORPORATION, HEREIN CALLED THE "COMPANY," HEREBY INSURES IN ACCORDANCE WITH AND SUBJECT TO THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS SET FORTH IN THE AMERICAN LAND TITLE ASSOCIATION EXPANDED COVERAGE RESIDENTIAL LOAN POLICY (01-01-08), ALL OF WHICH ARE INCORPORATED HEREIN. ALL REFERENCES TO SCHEDULES A AND B SHALL REFER TO SCHEDULES A AND B OF THIS POLICY.

## SCHEDULE B

### EXCEPTIONS FROM COVERAGE

Except to the extent of the coverage provided in the Endorsements listed after COVERED RISK 28, this policy does not insure against loss or damage (and the Company will not pay costs, attorneys' fees or expenses) which arise by reason of:

1. Those taxes and special assessments that become due or payable subsequent to Date of Policy. (This does not modify or limit the coverage provided in Covered Risk 11(b) or 25.)
2. Covenants, conditions and restrictions, if any, appearing in the Public Records. (This does not modify or limit the coverage provided in Covered Risk 9, 10, 11(c) or 17.)
3. Any easements or servitudes appearing in the Public Records. (This does not modify or limit the coverage provided in Covered Risk 23 or 24.)
4. Any lease, grant, exception or reservation of minerals or mineral rights appearing in the Public Records. (This does not modify or limit the coverage provided in Covered Risk 18.)

NOTICES, WHERE SENT: All notices required to be given the Company and any statement in writing required to be furnished the Company shall include the number of this policy and shall be addressed to the Company at 4600 Rockside Rd., Independence, Ohio 44131.

ADDENDUM TO SHORT FORM EXPANDED COVERAGE RESIDENTIAL LOAN  
POLICY

Addendum to Policy Number: \_\_\_\_\_ [File Number: \_\_\_\_\_]

SCHEDULE B (Continued)

IN ADDITION TO THE MATTERS SET FORTH ON SCHEDULE B OF THE POLICY TO WHICH THIS ADDENDUM IS ATTACHED, THIS POLICY DOES NOT INSURE AGAINST LOSS OR DAMAGE BY REASON OF THE FOLLOWING:



OP Policy No.

## OWNER'S POLICY OF TITLE INSURANCE

**Any notice of claim and any other notice or statement in writing required to be given to the Company under this Policy must be given to the Company at the address shown in Section 18 of the Conditions.**

### COVERED RISKS

SUBJECT TO THE EXCLUSIONS FROM COVERAGE, THE EXCEPTIONS FROM COVERAGE CONTAINED IN SCHEDULE B, AND THE CONDITIONS, ENTITLE INSURANCE COMPANY, an Ohio corporation (the "Company") insures, as of Date of Policy and, to the extent stated in Covered Risks 9 and 10, after Date of Policy, against loss or damage, not exceeding the Amount of Insurance, sustained or incurred by the Insured by reason of:

1. Title being vested other than as stated in Schedule A.
2. Any defect in or lien or encumbrance on the Title. This Covered Risk includes but is not limited to insurance against loss from
  - (a) A defect in the Title caused by
    - (i) forgery, fraud, undue influence, duress, incompetency, incapacity or impersonation;
    - (ii) failure of any person or Entity to have authorized a transfer or conveyance;
    - (iii) a document affecting Title not properly created, executed, witnessed, sealed, acknowledged, notarized, or delivered;
    - (iv) failure to perform those acts necessary to create a document by electronic means authorized by law;
    - (v) a document executed under a falsified, expired, or otherwise invalid power of attorney;
    - (vi) a document not properly filed, recorded, or indexed in the Public Records including failure to perform those acts by electronic means authorized by law; or
    - (vii) a defective judicial or administrative proceeding.
  - (b) The lien of real estate taxes or assessments imposed on the Title by a governmental authority due or payable, but unpaid.
  - (c) Any encroachment, encumbrance, violation, variation, or adverse circumstance affecting the Title that would be disclosed by an accurate and complete land survey of the Land. The term "encroachment" includes encroachments of existing improvements located on the Land onto adjoining land, and encroachments onto the Land of existing improvements located on adjoining land.
3. Unmarketable Title.
4. No right of access to and from the Land.
5. The violation or enforcement of any law, ordinance, permit, or governmental regulation (including those relating to building and zoning) restricting, regulating, prohibiting, or relating to
  - (a) the occupancy, use, or enjoyment of the Land;
  - (b) the character, dimensions, or location of any improvement erected on the Land;
  - (c) the subdivision of land; or
  - (d) environmental protectionif a notice, describing any part of the Land, is recorded in the Public Records setting forth the violation or intention to enforce, but only to the extent of the violation or enforcement referred to in that notice.
6. An enforcement action based on the exercise of a governmental police power not covered by Covered Risk 5 if a notice of the enforcement action, describing any part of the Land, is recorded in the Public Records, but only to the extent of the enforcement referred to in that notice.
7. The exercise of the rights of eminent domain if a notice of the exercise, describing any part of the Land, is recorded in the Public Records.



## EXCLUSIONS FROM COVERAGE

The following matters are expressly excluded from the coverage of this policy, and the Company will not pay loss or damage, costs, attorneys' fees, or expenses that arise by reason of:

1. (a) Any law, ordinance, permit, or governmental regulation (including those relating to building and zoning) restricting, regulating, prohibiting, or relating to
  - (i) the occupancy, use, or enjoyment of the Land;
  - (ii) the character, dimensions, or location of any improvement erected on the Land;
  - (iii) the subdivision of land; or
  - (iv) environmental protection;or the effect of any violation of these laws, ordinances, or governmental regulations. This Exclusion 1(a) does not modify or limit the coverage provided under Covered Risk 5.
- (b) Any governmental police power. This Exclusion 1(b) does not modify or limit the coverage provided under Covered Risk 6.
2. Rights of eminent domain. This Exclusion does not modify or limit the coverage provided under Covered Risk 7 or 8.
3. Defects, liens, encumbrances, adverse claims, or other matters
  - (a) created, suffered, assumed, or agreed to by the Insured Claimant;
  - (b) not Known to the Company, not recorded in the Public Records at Date of Policy, but Known to the Insured Claimant and not disclosed in writing to the Company by the Insured Claimant prior to the date the Insured Claimant became an Insured under this policy;
  - (c) resulting in no loss or damage to the Insured Claimant;
  - (d) attaching or created subsequent to Date of Policy (however, this does not modify or limit the coverage provided under Covered Risk 9 and 10); or
  - (e) resulting in loss or damage that would not have been sustained if the Insured Claimant had paid value for the Title.
4. Any claim, by reason of the operation of federal bankruptcy, state insolvency, or similar creditors' rights laws, that the transaction vesting the Title as shown in Schedule A, is
  - (a) a fraudulent conveyance or fraudulent transfer; or
  - (b) a preferential transfer for any reason not stated in Covered Risk 9 of this policy.
5. Any lien on the Title for real estate taxes or assessments imposed by governmental authority and created or attaching between Date of Policy and the date of recording of the deed or other instrument of transfer in the Public Records that vests Title as shown in Schedule A.

## CONDITIONS

### 1. DEFINITION OF TERMS

The following terms when used in this policy mean:

- (a) "Amount of Insurance": The amount stated in Schedule A, as may be increased or decreased by endorsement to this policy, increased by Section 8(b), or decreased by Sections 11 and 12 of these Conditions.
- (b) "Date of Policy": The date designated as "Date of Policy" in Schedule A.
- (c) "Entity": A corporation, partnership, trust, limited liability company, or other similar legal entity.
- (d) "Insured": The Insured named in Schedule A.
  - (i) The term "Insured" also includes
    - (A) successors to the Title of the Insured by operation of law as distinguished from purchase, including heirs, devisees, survivors, personal representatives, or next of kin;
    - (B) successors to an Insured by dissolution, merger, consolidation, distribution, or reorganization;
    - (C) successors to an Insured by its conversion to another kind of Entity;
    - (D) a grantee of an Insured under a deed delivered without payment of actual valuable consideration conveying the Title
      - (1) if the stock, shares, memberships, or other equity interests of the grantee are wholly-owned by the named Insured,

- (2) if the grantee wholly owns the named Insured,
  - (3) if the grantee is wholly-owned by an affiliated Entity of the named Insured, provided the affiliated Entity and the named Insured are both wholly-owned by the same person or Entity, or
  - (4) if the grantee is a trustee or beneficiary of a trust created by a written instrument established by the Insured named in Schedule A for estate planning purposes.
- (ii) With regard to (A), (B), (C), and (D) reserving, however, all rights and defenses as to any successor that the Company would have had against any predecessor Insured.
- (e) "Insured Claimant": An Insured claiming loss or damage.
- (f) "Knowledge" or "Known": Actual knowledge, not constructive knowledge or notice that may be imputed to an Insured by reason of the Public Records or any other records that impart constructive notice of matters affecting the Title.
- (g) "Land": The land described in Schedule A, and affixed improvements that by law constitute real property. The term "Land" does not include any property beyond the lines of the area described in Schedule A, nor any right, title, interest, estate, or easement in abutting streets, roads, avenues, alleys, lanes, ways, or waterways, but this does not modify or limit the extent that a right of access to and from the Land is insured by this policy.
- (h) "Mortgage": Mortgage, deed of trust, trust deed, or other security instrument, including one evidenced by electronic means authorized by law.
- (i) "Public Records": Records established under state statutes at Date of Policy for the purpose of imparting constructive notice of matters relating to real property to purchasers for value and without Knowledge. With respect to Covered Risk 5(d), "Public Records" shall also include environmental protection liens filed in the records of the clerk of the United States District Court for the district where the Land is located.
- (j) "Title": The estate or interest described in Schedule A.
- (k) "Unmarketable Title": Title affected by an alleged or apparent matter that would permit a prospective purchaser or lessee of the Title or lender on the Title to be released from the obligation to purchase, lease, or lend if there is a contractual condition requiring the delivery of marketable title.

## 2. CONTINUATION OF INSURANCE

The coverage of this policy shall continue in force as of Date of Policy in favor of an Insured, but only so long as the Insured retains an estate or interest in the Land, or holds an obligation secured by a purchase money Mortgage given by a purchaser from the Insured, or only so long as the Insured shall have liability by reason of warranties in any transfer or conveyance of the Title. This policy shall not continue in force in favor of any purchaser from the Insured of either (i) an estate or interest in the Land, or (ii) an obligation secured by a purchase money Mortgage given to the Insured.

## 3. NOTICE OF CLAIM TO BE GIVEN BY INSURED CLAIMANT

The Insured shall notify the Company promptly in writing (i) in case of any litigation as set forth in Section 5(a) of these Conditions, (ii) in case Knowledge shall come to an Insured hereunder of any claim of title or interest that is adverse to the Title, as insured, and that might cause loss or damage for which the Company may be liable by virtue of this policy, or (iii) if the Title, as insured, is rejected as Unmarketable Title. If the Company is prejudiced by the failure of the Insured Claimant to provide prompt notice, the Company's liability to the Insured Claimant under the policy shall be reduced to the extent of the prejudice.

## 4. PROOF OF LOSS

In the event the Company is unable to determine the amount of loss or damage, the Company may, at its option, require as a condition of payment that the Insured Claimant furnish a signed proof of loss. The proof of loss must describe the defect, lien, encumbrance, or other matter insured against by this policy that constitutes the basis of loss or damage and shall state, to the extent possible, the basis of calculating the amount of the loss or damage.

## 5. DEFENSE AND PROSECUTION OF ACTIONS

- (a) Upon written request by the Insured, and subject to the options contained in Section 7 of these Conditions, the Company, at its own cost and without unreasonable delay, shall provide for the defense of an Insured in litigation in which any third party asserts a claim covered by this policy adverse to the Insured. This obligation is limited to only those stated causes of action alleging matters insured against by this policy. The Company shall have the right to select counsel of its choice (subject to the right of the Insured to object for reasonable cause) to represent the Insured as to those stated causes of action. It shall not be liable for and will not pay the fees of any other counsel. The Company will not pay any fees, costs, or expenses incurred by the Insured in the defense of those causes of action that allege matters not insured against by this policy.
- (b) The Company shall have the right, in addition to the options contained in Section 7 of these Conditions, at its own cost, to institute and prosecute any action or proceeding or to do any other act that in its opinion may be necessary or desirable to establish the Title, as insured, or to prevent or reduce loss or damage to the Insured. The Company may take any appropriate action under the terms of this policy, whether or not it shall be liable to

the Insured. The exercise of these rights shall not be an admission of liability or waiver of any provision of this policy. If the Company exercises its rights under this subsection, it must do so diligently.

- (c) Whenever the Company brings an action or asserts a defense as required or permitted by this policy, the Company may pursue the litigation to a final determination by a court of competent jurisdiction, and it expressly reserves the right, in its sole discretion, to appeal any adverse judgment or order.

#### **6. DUTY OF INSURED CLAIMANT TO COOPERATE**

- (a) In all cases where this policy permits or requires the Company to prosecute or provide for the defense of any action or proceeding and any appeals, the Insured shall secure to the Company the right to so prosecute or provide defense in the action or proceeding, including the right to use, at its option, the name of the Insured for this purpose. Whenever requested by the Company, the Insured, at the Company's expense, shall give the Company all reasonable aid (i) in securing evidence, obtaining witnesses, prosecuting or defending the action or proceeding, or effecting settlement, and (ii) in any other lawful act that in the opinion of the Company may be necessary or desirable to establish the Title or any other matter as insured. If the Company is prejudiced by the failure of the Insured to furnish the required cooperation, the Company's obligations to the Insured under the policy shall terminate, including any liability or obligation to defend, prosecute, or continue any litigation, with regard to the matter or matters requiring such cooperation.
- (b) The Company may reasonably require the Insured Claimant to submit to examination under oath by any authorized representative of the Company and to produce for examination, inspection, and copying, at such reasonable times and places as may be designated by the authorized representative of the Company, all records, in whatever medium maintained, including books, ledgers, checks, memoranda, correspondence, reports, e-mails, disks, tapes, and videos whether bearing a date before or after Date of Policy, that reasonably pertain to the loss or damage. Further, if requested by any authorized representative of the Company, the Insured Claimant shall grant its permission, in writing, for any authorized representative of the Company to examine, inspect, and copy all of these records in the custody or control of a third party that reasonably pertain to the loss or damage. All information designated as confidential by the Insured Claimant provided to the Company pursuant to this Section shall not be disclosed to others unless, in the reasonable judgment of the Company, it is necessary in the administration of the claim. Failure of the Insured Claimant to submit for examination under oath, produce any reasonably requested information, or grant permission to secure reasonably necessary information from third parties as required in this subsection, unless prohibited by law or governmental regulation, shall terminate any liability of the Company under this policy as to that claim.

#### **7. OPTIONS TO PAY OR OTHERWISE SETTLE CLAIMS; TERMINATION OF LIABILITY**

In case of a claim under this policy, the Company shall have the following additional options:

- (a) To Pay or Tender Payment of the Amount of Insurance.

To pay or tender payment of the Amount of Insurance under this policy together with any costs, attorneys' fees, and expenses incurred by the Insured Claimant that were authorized by the Company up to the time of payment or tender of payment and that the Company is obligated to pay.

Upon the exercise by the Company of this option, all liability and obligations of the Company to the Insured under this policy, other than to make the payment required in this subsection, shall terminate, including any liability or obligation to defend, prosecute, or continue any litigation.

- (b) To Pay or Otherwise Settle With Parties Other Than the Insured or With the Insured Claimant.

- (i) To pay or otherwise settle with other parties for or in the name of an Insured Claimant any claim insured against under this policy. In addition, the Company will pay any costs, attorneys' fees, and expenses incurred by the Insured Claimant that were authorized by the Company up to the time of payment and that the Company is obligated to pay; or

- (ii) To pay or otherwise settle with the Insured Claimant the loss or damage provided for under this policy, together with any costs, attorneys' fees, and expenses incurred by the Insured Claimant that were authorized by the Company up to the time of payment and that the Company is obligated to pay.

Upon the exercise by the Company of either of the options provided for in subsections (b)(i) or (ii), the Company's obligations to the Insured under this policy for the claimed loss or damage, other than the payments required to be made, shall terminate, including any liability or obligation to defend, prosecute, or continue any litigation.

#### **8. DETERMINATION AND EXTENT OF LIABILITY**

This policy is a contract of indemnity against actual monetary loss or damage sustained or incurred by the Insured Claimant who has suffered loss or damage by reason of matters insured against by this policy.

- (a) The extent of liability of the Company for loss or damage under this policy shall not exceed the lesser of

- (i) the Amount of Insurance; or

- (ii) the difference between the value of the Title as insured and the value of the Title subject to the risk insured against by this policy.

- (b) If the Company pursues its rights under Section 5 of these Conditions and is unsuccessful in establishing the Title, as insured,
  - (i) the Amount of Insurance shall be increased by 10%, and
  - (ii) the Insured Claimant shall have the right to have the loss or damage determined either as of the date the claim was made by the Insured Claimant or as of the date it is settled and paid.
- (c) In addition to the extent of liability under (a) and (b), the Company will also pay those costs, attorneys' fees, and expenses incurred in accordance with Sections 5 and 7 of these Conditions.

#### **9. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY**

- (a) If the Company establishes the Title, or removes the alleged defect, lien, or encumbrance, or cures the lack of a right of access to or from the Land, or cures the claim of Unmarketable Title, all as insured, in a reasonably diligent manner by any method, including litigation and the completion of any appeals, it shall have fully performed its obligations with respect to that matter and shall not be liable for any loss or damage caused to the Insured.
- (b) In the event of any litigation, including litigation by the Company or with the Company's consent, the Company shall have no liability for loss or damage until there has been a final determination by a court of competent jurisdiction, and disposition of all appeals, adverse to the Title, as insured.
- (c) The Company shall not be liable for loss or damage to the Insured for liability voluntarily assumed by the Insured in settling any claim or suit without the prior written consent of the Company.

#### **10. REDUCTION OF INSURANCE; REDUCTION OR TERMINATION OF LIABILITY**

All payments under this policy, except payments made for costs, attorneys' fees, and expenses, shall reduce the Amount of Insurance by the amount of the payment.

#### **11. LIABILITY NONCUMULATIVE**

The Amount of Insurance shall be reduced by any amount the Company pays under any policy insuring a Mortgage to which exception is taken in Schedule B or to which the Insured has agreed, assumed, or taken subject, or which is executed by an Insured after Date of Policy and which is a charge or lien on the Title, and the amount so paid shall be deemed a payment to the Insured under this policy.

#### **12. PAYMENT OF LOSS**

When liability and the extent of loss or damage have been definitely fixed in accordance with these Conditions, the payment shall be made within 30 days.

#### **13. RIGHTS OF RECOVERY UPON PAYMENT OR SETTLEMENT**

- (a) Whenever the Company shall have settled and paid a claim under this policy, it shall be subrogated and entitled to the rights of the Insured Claimant in the Title and all other rights and remedies in respect to the claim that the Insured Claimant has against any person or property, to the extent of the amount of any loss, costs, attorneys' fees, and expenses paid by the Company. If requested by the Company, the Insured Claimant shall execute documents to evidence the transfer to the Company of these rights and remedies. The Insured Claimant shall permit the Company to sue, compromise, or settle in the name of the Insured Claimant and to use the name of the Insured Claimant in any transaction or litigation involving these rights and remedies.

If a payment on account of a claim does not fully cover the loss of the Insured Claimant, the Company shall defer the exercise of its right to recover until after the Insured Claimant shall have recovered its loss.

- (b) The Company's right of subrogation includes the rights of the Insured to indemnities, guaranties, other policies of insurance, or bonds, notwithstanding any terms or conditions contained in those instruments that address subrogation rights.

#### **14. LIABILITY LIMITED TO THIS POLICY; POLICY ENTIRE CONTRACT**

- (a) This policy together with all endorsements, if any, attached to it by the Company is the entire policy and contract between the Insured and the Company. In interpreting any provision of this policy, this policy shall be construed as a whole.
- (b) Any claim of loss or damage that arises out of the status of the Title or by any action asserting such claim shall be restricted to this policy.
- (c) Any amendment of or endorsement to this policy must be in writing and authenticated by an authorized person, or expressly incorporated by Schedule A of this policy.
- (d) Each endorsement to this policy issued at any time is made a part of this policy and is subject to all of its terms and provisions. Except as the endorsement expressly states, it does not (i) modify any of the terms and provisions of the policy, (ii) modify any prior endorsement, (iii) extend the Date of Policy, or (iv) increase the Amount of Insurance.

#### **15. SEVERABILITY**

In the event any provision of this policy, in whole or in part, is held invalid or unenforceable under applicable law, the policy shall be deemed not to include that provision or such part held to be invalid, but all other provisions shall remain in full force and effect.

**16. CHOICE OF LAW; FORUM**

- (a) Choice of Law: The Insured acknowledges the Company has underwritten the risks covered by this policy and determined the premium charged therefore in reliance upon the law affecting interests in real property and applicable to the interpretation, rights, remedies, or enforcement of policies of title insurance of the jurisdiction where the Land is located.

Therefore, the court or an arbitrator shall apply the law of the jurisdiction where the Land is located to determine the validity of claims against the Title that are adverse to the Insured and to interpret and enforce the terms of this policy. In neither case shall the court or arbitrator apply its conflicts of law principles to determine the applicable law.

- (b) Choice of Forum: Any litigation or other proceeding brought by the Insured against the Company must be filed only in a state or federal court within the United States of America or its territories having appropriate jurisdiction.

**17. NOTICES, WHERE SENT**

Any notice of claim and any other notice or statement in writing required to be given to the Company under this policy must be given to the Company at 4600 Rockside Road, Independence, OH 44131.

**ALTA OWNER POLICY 2006  
SCHEDULE A**

**EnTitle Insurance Company  
4600 Rockside Road, Suite 104  
Independence, OH 44131**

**File No.**

**Policy No.**

**Address Reference:**

**Amount of Insurance: \$**

**Premium: \$**

**Date of Policy:**

**at**

1. Name of Insured:

2. The estate or interest in the Land that is insured by this policy is:

3. Title is vested in:

4. The Land referred to in this policy is described as follows:

**ALTA OWNER POLICY 2006**

**SCHEDULE B**

**File No.**  
**Policy No.**

**EXCEPTIONS FROM COVERAGE**

This policy does not insure against loss or damage, and the Company will not pay costs, attorneys' fees, or expenses that arise by reason of:

[Subject to Regional Standard Exceptions, if Applicable]



**HOMEOWNER'S POLICY OF TITLE INSURANCE  
FOR A ONE-TO-FOUR FAMILY RESIDENCE**

Issued By

**ENTITLE INSURANCE COMPANY**

OWNER'S INFORMATION SHEET

Your Title Insurance Policy is a legal contract between You and Us.

It applies only to a one-to-four family residence and only if each insured named in Schedule A is a Natural Person. If the Land described in Schedule A of the Policy is not an improved residential lot on which there is located a one-to-four family residence, or if each insured named in Schedule A is not a Natural Person, contact Us immediately.

The Policy insures You against actual loss resulting from certain Covered Risks. These Covered Risks are listed beginning on page \_\_\_\_ of the Policy. The Policy is limited by:

- Provisions of Schedule A
- Exceptions in Schedule B
- Our Duty To Defend Against Legal Actions On Page \_\_\_\_\_
- Exclusions on page \_\_\_\_
- Conditions on pages \_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_.

You should keep the Policy even if You transfer Your Title to the Land. It may protect against claims made against You by someone else after You transfer Your Title.

**IF YOU WANT TO MAKE A CLAIM, SEE SECTION 3 UNDER CONDITIONS ON PAGE \_\_\_\_.**

The premium for this Policy is paid once. No additional premium is owed for the Policy.

This sheet is not Your insurance Policy. It is only a brief outline of some of the important Policy features. The Policy explains in detail Your rights and obligations and Our rights and obligations. Since the Policy--and not this sheet--is the legal document,

**YOU SHOULD READ THE POLICY VERY CAREFULLY.**

If You have any questions about Your Policy, contact:

ENTITLE INSURANCE COMPANY  
4600 Rockside Road, Suite 104  
Independence, OH 44131  
(216) 524-3400

**HOMEOWNER'S POLICY OF TITLE INSURANCE  
FOR A ONE-TO-FOUR FAMILY RESIDENCE**

Issued By

**ENTITLE INSURANCE COMPANY**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE
OWNER'S COVERAGE STATEMENT	—
COVERED RISKS	—
OUR DUTY TO DEFEND AGAINST LEGAL ACTIONS	—
EXCLUSIONS	—
CONDITIONS	
1. Definitions	—
2. Continuation of Coverage	—
3. How to Make a Claim	—
4. Our Choices When We Learn of a Claim	—
5. Handling a Claim or Legal Action	—
6. Limitation of Our Liability	—
7. Transfer of Your Rights to Us	—
8. This Policy is the Entire Contract	—
9. Increased Policy Amount	—
10. Severability	—
11. Choice of Law	—
SCHEDULE A	—
Policy Number, [Premium], Date [and Time] and Amount	
Deductible Amounts and Maximum Dollar Limits of Liability	
Street Address of the Land	
1. Name of Insured	
2. Interest in Land Covered	
3. Description of the Land	
SCHEDULE B -- EXCEPTIONS	—

***Insurance Fraud Warning: Any person who, with intent to defraud or knowing that he is facilitating a fraud against an insurer, submits an application or files a claim containing a false or deceptive statement is guilty of insurance fraud.***

**HOMEOWNER'S POLICY OF TITLE INSURANCE  
FOR A ONE-TO-FOUR FAMILY RESIDENCE**

Issued By

**ENTITLE INSURANCE COMPANY**

**As soon as You Know of anything that might be covered by this Policy, You must notify Us promptly in writing at the address shown in Section 3 of the Conditions.**

**OWNER'S COVERAGE STATEMENT**

This Policy insures You against actual loss, including any costs, attorneys' fees and expenses provided under this Policy. The loss must result from one or more of the Covered Risks set forth below. This Policy covers only Land that is an improved residential lot on which there is located a one-to-four family residence and only when each insured named in Schedule A is a Natural Person.

Your insurance is effective on the Policy Date. This Policy covers Your actual loss from any risk described under Covered Risks if the event creating the risk exists on the Policy Date or, to the extent expressly stated in Covered Risks, after the Policy Date.

Your insurance is limited by all of the following:

- The Policy Amount
- For Covered Risk 16, 18, 19 and 21, Your Deductible Amount and Our Maximum Dollar Limit of Liability shown in Schedule A
- The Exceptions in Schedule B
- Our Duty To Defend Against Legal Actions
- The Exclusions on page
- The Conditions on pages        and        .

**COVERED RISKS**

The Covered Risks are:

1. Someone else owns an interest in Your Title.
2. Someone else has rights affecting Your Title because of leases, contracts, or options.
3. Someone else claims to have rights affecting Your Title because of forgery or impersonation.
4. Someone else has an Easement on the Land.

- 
5. Someone else has a right to limit Your use of the Land.
  6. Your Title is defective. Some of these defects are:
    - a. Someone else's failure to have authorized a transfer or conveyance of your Title.
    - b. Someone else's failure to create a valid document by electronic means.
    - c. A document upon which Your Title is based is invalid because it was not properly signed, sealed, acknowledged, delivered or recorded.
    - d. A document upon which Your Title is based was signed using a falsified, expired, or otherwise invalid power of attorney.
    - e. A document upon which Your Title is based was not properly filed, recorded, or indexed in the Public Records.
    - f. A defective judicial or administrative proceeding.
  7. Any of Covered Risks 1 through 6 occurring after the Policy Date.
  8. Someone else has a lien on Your Title, including a:
    - a. lien of real estate taxes or assessments imposed on Your Title by a governmental authority that are due or payable, but unpaid;
    - b. Mortgage;
    - c. judgment, state or federal tax lien;
    - d. charge by a homeowner's or condominium association; or
    - e. lien, occurring before or after the Policy Date, for labor and material furnished before the Policy Date.
  9. Someone else has an encumbrance on Your Title.
  10. Someone else claims to have rights affecting Your Title because of fraud, duress, incompetency or incapacity.
  11. You do not have actual vehicular and pedestrian access to and from the Land, based upon a legal right.
  12. You are forced to correct or remove an existing violation of any covenant, condition or restriction affecting the Land, even if the covenant, condition or restriction is excepted in Schedule B. However, You are not covered for any violation that relates to:
    - a. any obligation to perform maintenance or repair on the Land; or
    - b. environmental protection of any kind, including hazardous or toxic conditions or substances

unless there is a notice recorded in the Public Records, describing any part of the Land, claiming a violation exists. Our liability for this Covered Risk is limited to the extent of the violation stated in that notice.
  13. Your Title is lost or taken because of a violation of any covenant, condition or restriction, which occurred before You acquired Your Title, even if the covenant, condition or restriction is excepted in Schedule B.
  14. The violation or enforcement of those portions of any law or government regulation concerning:
    - a. building;
    - b. zoning;
    - c. land use;
    - d. improvements on the Land;
    - e. land division; or
    - f. environmental protection,

if there is a notice recorded in the Public Records, describing any part of the Land, claiming a violation exists or declaring the intention to enforce the law or regulation. Our liability for this Covered Risk is limited to the extent of the violation or enforcement stated in that notice.

- 
15. An enforcement action based on the exercise of a governmental police power not covered by Covered Risk 14 if there is a notice recorded in the Public Records, describing any part of the Land, of the enforcement action or intention to bring an enforcement action. Our liability for this Covered Risk is limited to the extent of the enforcement action stated in that notice.
16. Because of an existing violation of a subdivision law or regulation affecting the Land:
- You are unable to obtain a building permit;
  - You are required to correct or remove the violation; or
  - someone else has a legal right to, and does, refuse to perform a contract to purchase the Land, lease it or make a Mortgage loan on it.

The amount of Your insurance for this Covered Risk is subject to Your Deductible Amount and Our Maximum Dollar Limit of Liability shown in Schedule A.

17. You lose Your Title to any part of the Land because of the right to take the Land by condemning it, if:
- there is a notice of the exercise of the right recorded in the Public Records and the notice describes any part of the Land; or
  - the taking happened before the Policy Date and is binding on You if You bought the Land without Knowing of the taking.
18. You are forced to remove or remedy Your existing structures, or any part of them - other than boundary walls or fences - because any portion was built without obtaining a building permit from the proper government office. The amount of Your insurance for this Covered Risk is subject to Your Deductible Amount and Our Maximum Dollar Limit of Liability shown in Schedule A.
19. You are forced to remove or remedy Your existing structures, or any part of them, because they violate an existing zoning law or zoning regulation. If You are required to remedy any portion of Your existing structures, the amount of Your insurance for this Covered Risk is subject to Your Deductible Amount and Our Maximum Dollar Limit of Liability shown in Schedule A.
20. You cannot use the Land because use as a single-family residence violates an existing zoning law or zoning regulation.
21. You are forced to remove Your existing structures because they encroach onto Your neighbor's land. If the encroaching structures are boundary walls or fences, the amount of Your insurance for this Covered Risk is subject to Your Deductible Amount and Our Maximum Dollar Limit of Liability shown in Schedule A.
22. Someone else has a legal right to, and does, refuse to perform a contract to purchase the Land, lease it or make a Mortgage loan on it because Your neighbor's existing structures encroach onto the Land.
23. You are forced to remove Your existing structures which encroach onto an Easement or over a building set-back line, even if the Easement or building set-back line is excepted in Schedule B.
24. Your existing structures are damaged because of the exercise of a right to maintain or use any Easement affecting the Land, even if the Easement is excepted in Schedule B.
25. Your existing improvements (or a replacement or modification made to them after the Policy Date), including lawns, shrubbery or trees, are damaged because of the future exercise of a right to use the surface of the Land for the extraction or development of minerals, water or any other substance, even if those rights are excepted or reserved from the description of the Land or excepted in Schedule B.
26. Someone else tries to enforce a discriminatory covenant, condition or restriction that they claim affects Your Title which is based upon race, color, religion, sex, handicap, familial status, or national origin.

27. A taxing authority assesses supplemental real estate taxes not previously assessed against the Land for any period before the Policy Date because of construction or a change of ownership or use that occurred before the Policy Date.
28. Your neighbor builds any structures after the Policy Date -- other than boundary walls or fences -- which encroach onto the Land.
29. Your Title is unmarketable, which allows someone else to refuse to perform a contract to purchase the Land, lease it or make a Mortgage loan on it.
30. Someone else owns an interest in Your Title because a court order invalidates a prior transfer of the title under federal bankruptcy, state insolvency, or similar creditors' rights laws.
31. The residence with the address shown in Schedule A is not located on the Land at the Policy Date.
32. The map, if any, attached to this Policy does not show the correct location of the Land according to the Public Records.

**OUR DUTY TO DEFEND AGAINST LEGAL ACTIONS**

We will defend Your Title in any legal action only as to that part of the action which is based on a Covered Risk and which is not excepted or excluded from coverage in this Policy. We will pay the costs, attorneys' fees, and expenses We incur in that defense.

We will not pay for any part of the legal action which is not based on a Covered Risk or which is excepted or excluded from coverage in this Policy.

We can end Our duty to defend Your Title under Section 4 of the Conditions.

**THIS POLICY IS NOT COMPLETE WITHOUT SCHEDULES A AND B.**

**ENTITLED INSURANCE COMPANY**

**BY:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**MICHAEL F. WAIWOOD    PRESIDENT**

**BY:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**JEFFREY W. VANGILDER    SECRETARY**

---

**EXCLUSIONS**

In addition to the Exceptions in Schedule B, You are not insured against loss, costs, attorneys' fees, and expenses resulting from:

1. Governmental police power, and the existence or violation of those portions of any law or government regulation concerning:
  - a. building;
  - b. zoning;
  - c. land use;
  - d. improvements on the Land;
  - e. land division; and
  - f. environmental protection.

This Exclusion does not limit the coverage described in Covered Risk 8.a., 14, 15, 16, 18, 19, 20, 23 or 27.

2. The failure of Your existing structures, or any part of them, to be constructed in accordance with applicable building codes. This Exclusion does not limit the coverage described in Covered Risk 14 or 15.
3. The right to take the Land by condemning it. This Exclusion does not limit the coverage described in Covered Risk 17.
4. Risks:
  - a. that are created, allowed, or agreed to by You, whether or not they are recorded in the Public Records;
  - b. that are Known to You at the Policy Date, but not to Us, unless they are recorded in the Public Records at the Policy Date;
  - c. that result in no loss to You; or
  - d. that first occur after the Policy Date - this does not limit the coverage described in Covered Risk 7, 8.e., 25, 26, 27 or 28.

5. Failure to pay value for Your Title.

6. Lack of a right:
  - a. to any land outside the area specifically described and referred to in paragraph 3 of Schedule A; and
  - b. in streets, alleys, or waterways that touch the Land.

This Exclusion does not limit the coverage described in Covered Risk 11 or 21.

**HOMEOWNER'S POLICY OF TITLE INSURANCE  
FOR A ONE-TO-FOUR FAMILY RESIDENCE**

Issued By

**ENTITLE INSURANCE COMPANY**

**CONDITIONS**

1. DEFINITIONS

- a. Easement - the right of someone else to use the Land for a special purpose.
- b. Known - things about which You have actual knowledge. The words "Know" and "Knowing" have the same meaning as Known.
- c. Land - the land or condominium unit described in paragraph 3 of Schedule A and any improvements on the Land which are real property.
- d. Mortgage - a mortgage, deed of trust, trust deed or other security instrument.
- e. Natural Person - a human being, not a commercial or legal organization or entity. Natural Person includes a trustee of a Trust even if the trustee is not a human being.
- f. Policy Date - the date and time shown in Schedule A. If the insured named in Schedule A first acquires the interest shown in Schedule A by an instrument recorded in the Public Records later than the date and time shown in Schedule A, the Policy Date is the date and time the instrument is recorded.
- g. Public Records - records that give constructive notice of matters affecting Your Title, according to the state statutes where the Land is located.
- h. Title - the ownership of Your interest in the Land, as shown in Schedule A.
- i. Trust - a living trust established by a human being for estate planning.
- j. We/Our/Us - EnTitle Insurance Company.
- k. You/Your - the insured named in Schedule A and also those identified in Section 2.b. of these Conditions.

2. CONTINUATION OF COVERAGE

- a. This Policy insures You forever, even after You no longer have Your Title. You cannot assign this Policy to anyone else.
- b. This Policy also insures:
  - (1) anyone who inherits Your Title because of Your death;
  - (2) Your spouse who receives Your Title because of dissolution of Your marriage;
  - (3) the trustee or successor trustee of a Trust to whom You transfer Your Title after the Policy Date; or
  - (4) the beneficiaries of Your Trust upon Your death.

- c. We may assert against the insureds identified in Section 2.b. any rights and defenses that We have against any previous insured under this Policy.

### 3. HOW TO MAKE A CLAIM

#### a. Prompt Notice Of Your Claim

- (1) As soon as You Know of anything that might be covered by this Policy, You must notify Us promptly in writing.
- (2) Send Your notice to EnTitle Insurance Company, 4600 Rockside Road, Suite 104, Independence, OH 44131, Attention: Claims Department. Please include the Policy number shown in Schedule A , and the county and state where the Land is located. Please enclose a copy of Your policy, if available.
- (3) If You do not give Us prompt notice, Your coverage will be reduced or ended, but only to the extent Your failure affects Our ability to resolve the claim or defend You.

#### b. Proof Of Your Loss

- (1) We may require You to give Us a written statement signed by You describing Your loss which includes:
  - (a) the basis of Your claim;
  - (b) the Covered Risks which resulted in Your loss;
  - (c) the dollar amount of Your loss; and
  - (d) the method You used to compute the amount of Your loss.
- (2) We may require You to make available to Us records, checks, letters, contracts, insurance policies and other papers which relate to Your claim. We may make copies of these papers.
- (3) We may require You to answer questions about Your claim under oath.
- (4) If you fail or refuse to give Us a statement of loss, answer Our questions under oath, or make available to Us the papers We request, Your coverage will be reduced or ended, but only to the extent Your failure or refusal affects Our ability to resolve the claim or defend You.

### 4. OUR CHOICES WHEN WE LEARN OF A CLAIM

- a. After We receive Your notice, or otherwise learn, of a claim that is covered by this Policy, Our choices include one or more of the following:
  - (1) Pay the claim;
  - (2) Negotiate a settlement;
  - (3) Bring or defend a legal action related to the claim;
  - (4) Pay You the amount required by this Policy;
  - (5) End the coverage of this Policy for the claim by paying You Your actual loss resulting from the

---

Covered Risk, and those costs, attorneys' fees and expenses incurred up to that time which We are obligated to pay;

(6) End the coverage described in Covered Risk 16, 18, 19 or 21 by paying You the amount of Your insurance then in force for the particular Covered Risk, and those costs, attorneys' fees and expenses incurred up to that time which We are obligated to pay;

(7) End all coverage of this Policy by paying You the Policy Amount then in force, and those costs, attorneys' fees and expenses incurred up to that time which We are obligated to pay;

(8) Take other appropriate action.

b. When We choose the options in Sections 4.a. (5), (6) or (7), all Our obligations for the claim end, including Our obligation to defend, or continue to defend, any legal action.

c. Even if We do not think that the Policy covers the claim, We may choose one or more of the options above. By doing so, We do not give up any rights.

#### 5. HANDLING A CLAIM OR LEGAL ACTION

a. You must cooperate with Us in handling any claim or legal action and give Us all relevant information.

b. If You fail or refuse to cooperate with Us, Your coverage will be reduced or ended, but only to the extent Your failure or refusal affects Our ability to resolve the claim or defend You.

c. We are required to repay You only for those settlement costs, attorneys' fees and expenses that We approve in advance.

d. We have the right to choose the attorney when We bring or defend a legal action on Your behalf. We can appeal any decision to the highest level. We do not have to pay Your claim until the legal action is finally decided.

e. Whether or not We agree there is coverage, We can bring or defend a legal action, or take other appropriate action under this Policy. By doing so, We do not give up any rights.

#### 6. LIMITATION OF OUR LIABILITY

a. After subtracting Your Deductible Amount if it applies, We will pay no more than the least of:

(1) Your actual loss;

(2) Our Maximum Dollar Limit of Liability then in force for the particular Covered Risk, for claims covered only under Covered Risk 16, 18, 19 or 21; or

(3) the Policy Amount then in force.

and any costs, attorneys' fees and expenses that We are obligated to pay under this Policy.

b. If We pursue Our rights under Sections 4.a.(3) and 5.e. of these Conditions and are unsuccessful in establishing the Title, as insured:

(1) the Policy Amount then in force will be increased by 10% of the Policy Amount shown in Schedule A, and

(2) You shall have the right to have the actual loss determined on either the date the claim was made by You or the date it is settled and paid.

- 
- c. (1) If We remove the cause of the claim with reasonable diligence after receiving notice of it, all Our obligations for the claim end, including any obligation for loss You had while We were removing the cause of the claim.
- (2) Regardless of 6.c.(1) above, if You cannot use the Land because of a claim covered by this Policy:
- (a) You may rent a reasonably equivalent substitute residence and We will repay You for the actual rent You pay, until the earlier of:
- (i) the cause of the claim is removed; or
- (ii) We pay You the amount required by this Policy. If Your claim is covered only under Covered Risk 16, 18, 19 or 21, that payment is the amount of Your insurance then in force for the particular Covered Risk.
- (b) We will pay reasonable costs You pay to relocate any personal property You have the right to remove from the Land, including transportation of that personal property for up to twenty-five (25) miles from the Land, and repair of any damage to that personal property because of the relocation. The amount We will pay You under this paragraph is limited to the value of the personal property before You relocate it.
- d. All payments We make under this Policy reduce the Policy Amount then in force, except for costs, attorneys' fees and expenses. All payments We make for claims which are covered only under Covered Risk 16, 18, 19 or 21 also reduce Our Maximum Dollar Limit of Liability for the particular Covered Risk, except for costs, attorneys' fees and expenses.
- e. If We issue, or have issued, a Policy to the owner of a Mortgage that is on Your Title and We have not given You any coverage against the Mortgage, then:
- (1) We have the right to pay any amount due You under this Policy to the owner of the Mortgage, and any amount paid shall be treated as a payment to You under this Policy, including under Section 4.a. of these Conditions;
- (2) Any amount paid to the owner of the Mortgage shall be subtracted from the Policy Amount then in force ; and
- (3) If Your claim is covered only under Covered Risk 16, 18, 19 or 21, any amount paid to the owner of the Mortgage shall also be subtracted from Our Maximum Dollar Limit of Liability for the particular Covered Risk.
- f. If You do anything to affect any right of recovery You may have against someone else, We can subtract from Our liability the amount by which You reduced the value of that right.

#### 7. TRANSFER OF YOUR RIGHTS TO US

- a. When We settle Your claim, We have all the rights and remedies You have against any person or property related to the claim. You must not do anything to affect these rights and remedies. When We ask, You must execute documents to evidence the transfer to Us of these rights and remedies. You must let Us use Your name in enforcing these rights and remedies.
- b. We will not be liable to You if We do not pursue these rights and remedies or if We do not recover any amount that might be recoverable.
- c. We will pay any money We collect from enforcing these rights and remedies in the following order:

- 
- (1) to Us for the costs, attorneys' fees and expenses We paid to enforce these rights and remedies;
  - (2) to You for Your loss that You have not already collected;
  - (3) to Us for any money We paid out under this Policy on account of Your claim; and
  - (4) to You whatever is left.

d. If You have rights and remedies under contracts (such as indemnities, guaranties, bonds or other policies of insurance) to recover all or part of Your loss, then We have all of those rights and remedies, even if those contracts provide that those obligated have all of Your rights and remedies under this Policy.

8. THIS POLICY IS THE ENTIRE CONTRACT

This Policy, with any endorsements, is the entire contract between You and Us. To determine the meaning of any part of this Policy, You must read the entire Policy and any endorsements. Any changes to this Policy must be agreed to in writing by Us. Any claim You make against Us must be made under this Policy and is subject to its terms.

9. INCREASED POLICY AMOUNT

The Policy Amount then in force will increase by ten percent (10%) of the Policy Amount shown in Schedule A each year for the first five years following the Policy Date shown in Schedule A, up to one hundred fifty percent (150%) of the Policy Amount shown in Schedule A. The increase each year will happen on the anniversary of the Policy Date shown in Schedule A.

10. SEVERABILITY

If any part of this Policy is held to be legally unenforceable, both You and We can still enforce the rest of this Policy.

11. CHOICE OF LAW

The law of the state where the Land is located shall apply to this policy.

**HOMEOWNER'S POLICY OF TITLE INSURANCE  
FOR A ONE-TO-FOUR FAMILY RESIDENCE**

Issued By

**ENTITLE INSURANCE COMPANY**

**SCHEDULE A**

Our name and address is: EnTitle Insurance Company  
4600 Rockside Road, Suite 104  
Independence, OH 44131

Policy No.: [Premium: \$ \_\_\_\_\_] Policy Amount: \$ Policy Date [and Time]:

Deductible Amounts and Maximum Dollar Limits of Liability  
For Covered Risk 16, 18, 19 and 21:

	<u>Your Deductible Amount</u>	<u>Our Maximum Dollar Limit of Liability</u>
Covered Risk 16:	% of Policy Amount Shown in Schedule A or \$ (whichever is less)	\$
Covered Risk 18:	% of Policy Amount Shown in Schedule A or \$ (whichever is less)	\$
Covered Risk 19:	% of Policy Amount Shown in Schedule A or \$ (whichever is less)	\$
Covered Risk 21:	% of Policy Amount Shown in Schedule A or \$ (whichever is less)	\$

Street Address of the Land:

1. Name of Insured:
2. Your interest in the Land covered by this Policy is:
3. The Land referred to in this Policy is described as:

**HOMEOWNER'S POLICY OF TITLE INSURANCE  
FOR A ONE-TO-FOUR FAMILY RESIDENCE**

Issued By

**ENTITLE INSURANCE COMPANY**

**SCHEDULE B**

**EXCEPTIONS**

In addition to the Exclusions, You are not insured against loss, costs, attorneys' fees, and expenses resulting from:

[Subject to Regional Standard Exceptions, if Applicable]

American Land Title Association

Short Form Limited Coverage Junior Loan Policy  
Adopted 10/19/96

**SHORT FORM RESIDENTIAL LIMITED COVERAGE  
JUNIOR LOAN POLICY**

EnTitle Insurance Company, an Ohio Corporation, hereinafter called the "Company", hereby insures the insured in accordance with and subject to the terms, Exceptions, Exclusions From Coverage, Conditions and Stipulations set forth herein and in the ALTA Residential Limited Coverage Junior Loan Policy, all of which are incorporated herein by reference.

Policy No.

Premium:

Amount of Insurance:

Date of Policy:

Name of Insured:

Grantee:

The land referred to in this policy is described as follows:

Exceptions:

This policy does not insure against loss or damage (and the Company will not pay costs, attorneys; fees or expenses) which arise by reason of:

1. Easements and restrictions of record.



**Addendum to Short Form Residential  
Limited Coverage Junior Loan Policy  
EnTitle Insurance Company**

File No.:

Addendum to Policy No.

Exceptions (Continued)

In addition to the matters set forth as Exceptions on the Short Form Residential Limited Coverage Junior Loan Policy to which this addendum is attached, this policy does not insure against loss or damage by reason of the following:

RESIDENTIAL LIMITED COVERAGE JUNIOR LOAN POLICY

Issued By

ENTITLE INSURANCE COMPANY

SUBJECT TO THE EXCLUSIONS FROM COVERAGE, THE EXCEPTIONS AND THE CONDITIONS AND STIPULATIONS HEREOF, and provided that the land is a one-to-four family residence or condominium unit, EnTitle Insurance Company, an Ohio corporation, herein called the Company, insures, as of Date of Policy, against loss or damage, not exceeding the Amount of Insurance, sustained or incurred by the insured by reason of:

- 1) The Grantee not being the named grantee on the last document recorded in the public records purporting to vest title to the fee estate in the land or the description of the land in this policy not being the same as that contained in said document.
- 2) Any monetary lien affecting the title, recorded in the public records.
- 3) Any ad valorem taxes or assessments of any governmental taxing authority which constitute a lien on the title and which appear on Date of Policy in the official ad valorem tax records where the land is located.

The Company will also pay the costs, attorneys' fees and expenses incurred in defense of the insured, but only to the extent provided in the Conditions and stipulations.

ENTITLE INSURANCE COMPANY

BY:

Michael F. Waiwood    President

BY:

Jeffrey W. VanGilder    Secretary

Insurance Fraud Warning: Any person who, with intent to defraud or knowing that he is facilitating a fraud against an insurer, submits an application or files a claim containing a false or deceptive statement is guilty of insurance fraud.

---

**EXCLUSIONS FROM COVERAGE**

The following matters are expressly excluded from the coverage of this policy and the Company will not pay loss or damage, costs, attorneys' fees or expenses which arise by reason of:

- (1) Any invalidity, unenforceability or ineffectiveness of the insured's mortgage.

Defects, liens, encumbrances, adverse claims or other matters:

- a. created, suffered, assumed or agreed to by the insured claimant;
- b. known to the insured claimant whether or not disclosed in the public records;
- c. resulting in no loss or damage to the insured claimant; or
- d. recorded or filed in the public records subsequent to Date of Policy.

**CONDITIONS AND STIPULATIONS**

- (1) **DEFINITION OF TERMS**

The following terms when used in this policy mean:

- a. "insured": the insured named herein. The term also includes the owner of the indebtedness secured by the insured's mortgage. The Company reserves all rights and defenses against any insured acquiring an interest in the insured's mortgage subsequent to Date of Policy which the Company would have had against the insured named herein or any subsequent insured.
  - b. "insured claimant": an insured claiming loss or damage hereunder.
  - c. "insured's mortgage": the mortgage or deed of trust shown in paragraph B of an ALTA Endorsement Form JR 1 attached to this policy.
  - d. "knowledge" or "known": actual knowledge, not constructive knowledge or notice which may be imputed to an insured by reason of any public records.
  - e. "land": the land described herein and improvements affixed thereto which by law constitute real property. The term "land" does not include any property beyond the lines of the area described or referred to herein, nor any right, title, interest, estate or easement in abutting streets, roads, alleys, avenues, alleys, lanes, ways or waterways.
  - f. "monetary lien": any mortgage, deed of trust, judgment lien or other lien affecting the title securing the obligation to pay money, but not including any lien created in any easement, covenant, condition, restriction, or declaration of condominium or planned unit development, except to the extent that a separate notice of enforcement of a specific delinquent charge or assessment affecting the title has been recorded in the public records.
  - g. "public records": records established under state statutes at Date of Policy for the purpose of imparting constructive notice of matters relating to real property to purchasers for value and without knowledge.
-

(2) DEFENSE AND PROSECUTION OF ACTIONS – NOTICE OF CLAIM TO BE GIVEN BY AN INSURED CLAIMANT

- a. Upon written request by the insured and subject to the options contained in Section 4 of these Conditions and Stipulations, the Company, at its own cost and without unreasonable delay, shall provide for the defense of an insured in litigation in which any third party asserts a claim which may cause loss or damage, but only as to those stated causes of action alleging a matter insured against by this policy. The Company shall have the right to select counsel of its choice (subject to the right of the insured to object for reasonable cause) to represent the insured as to those stated causes of action and shall not be liable for and will not pay the fees of any other counsel. The Company will not pay any fees, costs or expenses incurred by the insured in the defense of those causes of action which allege matters not insured against by this policy.
- b. The insured shall notify the Company promptly in writing in case (i) of any litigation as set forth in (a) above, (ii) knowledge shall come to an insured hereunder of any claim which might cause loss or damage for which the Company may be liable by virtue of this policy.

If prompt notice shall not be given to the Company, then all liability of the Company shall cease and terminate in regard to the matter or matters for which prompt notice is required; provided however, the failure to notify shall in no case prejudice the rights of the insured under this policy unless and except to the extent that the Company shall be prejudiced by such failure.

- c. The Company shall have the right at its own cost to institute and prosecute any action or proceeding or to do any other act which in its opinion may be necessary or desirable to prevent or reduce loss or damage insured against this policy; and the Company may take any appropriate action, whether or not it shall be liable under the terms of this policy, and shall not thereby concede liability or waive any provisions of this policy.
  - d. Whenever the Company shall have brought any action or interposed a defense as required or permitted by the provisions of this policy, the Company may pursue any litigation to final determination in a court of competent jurisdiction and expressly reserves the right, in its sole discretion, to appeal from any adverse judgment or order.
- a. In all cases where this policy permits or requires the Company to prosecute or provide for the defense of any action or proceeding, the insured hereunder shall secure to the Company the right to so prosecute or provide defense in the action or proceeding, and all appeals therein, and permit the Company to use, at its option, the name of the insured for such purpose. Whenever requested by the Company, the insured shall give the Company, at the Company's expense, all reasonable aid (i) in any action or proceeding in effecting settlement, securing evidence, obtaining witnesses, or prosecuting or defending the action or proceeding, and (ii) in any other act which in the opinion of the Company may be necessary or desirable to prevent or reduce loss or damage insured against by this policy, including but not limited to executing corrective or other documents.
-

(3) PROOF OF LOSS OR DAMAGE – LIMITATION OF ACTION

In addition to the notices required under Section 2 of these Conditions and Stipulations, a proof of loss or damage, signed and sworn to by the insured claimant shall be furnished to the Company within 90 days after the insured claimant shall ascertain or determine the facts giving rise to loss or damage. The proof of loss or damage shall describe the matter insured against by this policy which constitutes the basis of loss or damage, and, when appropriate, state the basis of calculating the amount of the loss or damage.

Should the proof of loss or damage fail to state facts sufficient to enable the Company to determine its liability hereunder, insured claimant, at the written request of Company, shall furnish such additional information as may reasonably be necessary to make such determination.

Failure to furnish the proof of loss or damage shall terminate any liability of the Company under this policy as to such loss or damage.

(4) OPTIONS TO PAY OR OTHERWISE SETTLE CLAIMS; TERMINATION OF LIABILITY

In case of a claim under this policy, the Company shall have the right to exercise the following additional options at any time:

a. To Pay or Tender Payment of the Amount of Insurance or to Purchase the Indebtedness.

- (1) to pay or tender payment of the Amount of Insurance under this policy together with any costs, attorneys' fees and expenses incurred by the insured claimant, which were authorized by the Company, up to the time of payment or tender of payment and which the Company is obligated to pay; or

to purchase the indebtedness secured by the insured's mortgage for the amount owing thereon together with any costs, attorneys' fees and expenses incurred by the insured claimant which were authorized by the Company up to the time of purchase and which the Company is obligated to pay.

If the Company offers to purchase the indebtedness as herein provided, the owner of the indebtedness shall transfer, assign, and convey the indebtedness and the insured's mortgage, together with any collateral security, to the Company upon payment therefor.

Upon the exercise by the Company of either of the options provided for in paragraphs (a)(i) or (a)(ii), all liability and obligations to the insured under this policy, other than to make the payment required in those paragraphs, shall terminate, including any liability or obligation to defend, prosecute, or continue any litigation, and the policy shall be surrendered to the Company for cancellation.

b. To Pay or Otherwise Settle With Parties Other than the Insured or With the Insured Claimant.

- (1) to pay or otherwise settle with other parties for or in the name of an insured claimant any claim insured against under this policy, together with any costs, attorneys' fees and expenses incurred by the insured claimant which were authorized by the Company up to the time of payment and which the Company is obligated to pay; or
-

## Residential Limited Coverage Junior Loan Policy

**American Land Title Association**

**Adopted 10/19/96**

---

to pay or otherwise settle with the insured claimant the loss or damage provided for under this policy, together with any costs, attorneys' fees and expenses incurred by the insured claimant which were authorized by the Company up to the time of payment and which the Company is obligated to pay.

Upon the exercise by the Company of either of the options provided for in paragraphs (b)(i) or (b)(ii), the Company's obligations to the insured under this policy for the claimed loss or damage, other than the payments required to be made, shall terminate, including any liability or obligation to defend, prosecute or continue any litigation.

### (5) DETERMINATION AND PAYMENT OF LOSS

This policy is a contract of indemnity against actual monetary loss or damage sustained or incurred by the insured claimant who has suffered loss or damage by reason of matters insured against by this policy and only to the extent herein described.

- a. The liability of the Company under this policy shall not exceed the least of:
  - (1) the Amount of Insurance stated in Schedule A;
  - (2) the amount of the unpaid principal indebtedness secured by the insured's mortgage at the time the loss or damage insured against by this policy occurs, together with interest thereon; or  
if the loss is caused by a lien insured against by this policy, the difference between the value of the estate or interest in the land encumbered by the insured's mortgage without the lien insured against and the value of that estate or interest subject to the lien insured against by this policy.
- b. The Company will pay only those costs, attorneys' fees and expenses incurred in accordance with Section 2 of these Conditions and Stipulations.
- c. When liability and the extent of loss or damage has been definitely fixed in accordance with these Conditions and Stipulations, the loss or damage shall be payable within 30 days thereafter.

### (6) LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

- a. If the Company removes an alleged matter insured against by this policy in a reasonably diligent manner by any method, including litigation and the completion of any appeals therefrom, it shall have fully performed its obligations with respect to that matter and shall not be liable for any loss or damage caused thereby.
  - b. In the event of any litigation, including litigation by the Company or with the Company's consent, the Company shall have no liability for loss or damage until there has been a final determination by a court of competent jurisdiction, and disposition of all appeals therefrom, adverse to the insured with respect to matters insured against this policy.
  - c. The Company shall not be liable for loss or damage to any insured for liability voluntarily assumed by the insured in settling any claim or suit without the prior written consent of the Company.
-

(7) REDUCTION OF INSURANCE; TERMINATION OF LIABILITY

All payments under this policy, except payment made for costs, attorneys' fees and expenses, shall reduce the amount of the insurance pro tanto.

(8) SUBROGATION UPON PAYMENT OR SETTLEMENT

Whenever the Company shall have paid or settled a claim under this policy, it shall be subrogated to the rights of the insured claimant unaffected by any act of the insured claimant, limited only by the amount paid by the Company. The insured claimant shall cooperate with the Company in enforcing these subrogation rights.

(9) ARBITRATION

Unless prohibited by applicable law, either the Company or the insured may demand arbitration pursuant to the Title Insurance Arbitration Rules of the American Arbitration Association. Arbitrable matters may include, but are not limited to, any controversy or claim between the Company and the insured arising out of or relating to this policy, any service of the Company in connection with its issuance or the breach of a policy provision or other obligation. All arbitrable matters shall be arbitrated at the option of either the Company or the insured. Arbitration pursuant to this policy and under the Rules in effect on the date of the demand for arbitration is made or, at the option of the insured, the Rules in effect at Date of Policy shall be binding upon the parties. The award may include attorneys' fees only if the law of the state in which the land is located permit a court to award attorneys' fees to a preventing party. Judgment upon the award rendered by the Arbitrators may be entered in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

The law of the situs of the land shall apply to an arbitration under the Title Insurance Arbitration Rules. A copy of the Rules may be obtained from the Company upon request.

(10) LIABILITY LIMITED TO THIS POLICY

- a. This policy together with all endorsements, if any, attached hereto by the Company is the entire policy and contract between the insured and the Company. In interpreting any provision of this policy, this policy shall be construed as a whole.
- b. Any claim of loss or damage whether or not based on negligence, or any action asserting any claim, shall be restricted to the terms and provisions of this policy.
- c. No amendment of or endorsement to this policy can be made except by a writing endorsed hereon or attached hereto signed by either the President, a Vice President, the Secretary, an Assistant Secretary, validating officer or authorized signatory of the Company.
- d. No payment shall be made without producing this policy for endorsement of the payment unless the policy is lost or destroyed, in which case proof of such loss or destruction shall be furnished to the satisfaction of the Company.

(11) SEVERABILITY

In the event any provision of this policy is held invalid or unenforceable under applicable law, the policy shall be deemed not to include that provision, and all other provisions shall remain in full force and effect.

---

(12) NOTICES WHERE SENT

All notices required to be given the Company and any statement in writing required to be furnished the Company shall include the number of this policy and shall be addressed to the Company, Attention: Claims Department, 4600 Rockside Road, Suite 104, Independence, Ohio 44131.



**ALTA Commitment Form**

**COMMITMENT FOR TITLE INSURANCE**

EnTitle Insurance Company, an Ohio corporation ("Company"), for a valuable consideration, commits to issue its policy or policies of title insurance, as identified in Schedule A, in favor of the Proposed Insured named in Schedule A, as owner or mortgagee of the estate or interest in the land described or referred to in Schedule A, upon payment of the premiums and charges and compliance with the Requirements; all subject to the provisions of Schedules A and B and to the Conditions of this Commitment.

This Commitment shall be effective only when the identity of the Proposed Insured and the amount of the policy or policies committed for have been inserted in Schedule A by the Company.

All liability and obligation under this Commitment shall cease and terminate 180 days after the Effective Date or when the policy or policies committed for shall issue, whichever first occurs, provided that the failure to issue the policy or policies is not the fault of the Company.

The Company will provide a sample of the policy form upon request.

This Commitment shall not be valid or binding until countersigned by a validating officer or authorized signatory.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, EnTitle Insurance Company has caused its corporate name and seal to be affixed by its duly authorized officers on the date shown in Schedule A.

**EnTitle Insurance Company**

By: MICHAEL F. WAIWOOD                      PRESIDENT

By: JEFFREY W. VANGILDER                      SECRETARY

Insurance Fraud Warning: Any person who, with intent to defraud or knowing that he is facilitating a fraud against an insurer, submits an application or files a claim containing a false or deceptive statement is guilty of insurance fraud.

---

CONDITIONS

1. The term mortgage, when used herein, shall include deed of trust, trust deed, or other security instrument.
2. If the proposed Insured has or acquired actual knowledge of any defect, lien, encumbrance, adverse claim or other matter affecting the estate or interest or mortgage thereon covered by this Commitment other than those shown in Schedule B hereof, and shall fail to disclose such knowledge to the Company in writing, the Company shall be relieved from liability for any loss or damage resulting from any act of reliance hereon to the extent the Company is prejudiced by failure to so disclose such knowledge. If the proposed Insured shall disclose such knowledge to the Company, or if the Company otherwise acquires actual knowledge of any such defect, lien, encumbrance, adverse claim or other matter, the Company at its option may amend Schedule B of this Commitment accordingly, but such amendment shall not relieve the Company from liability previously incurred pursuant to paragraph 3 of these Conditions.
3. Liability of the Company under this Commitment shall be only to the named proposed Insured and such parties included under the definition of Insured in the form of policy or policies committed for and only for actual loss incurred in reliance hereon in undertaking in good faith (a) to comply with the requirements hereof, or (b) to eliminate exceptions shown in Schedule B, or (c) to acquire or create the estate or interest or mortgage thereon covered by this Commitment. In no event shall such liability exceed the amount stated in Schedule A for the policy or policies committed for and such liability is subject to the insuring provisions and Conditions and the Exclusions from Coverage of the form of policy or policies committed for in favor of the proposed Insured which are hereby incorporated by reference and are made a part of this Commitment except as expressly modified herein.
4. This Commitment is a contract to issue one or more title insurance policies and is not an abstract of title or a report of the condition of title. Any action or actions or rights of action that the proposed Insured may have or may bring against the Company arising out of the status of the title to the estate or interest or the status of the mortgage thereon covered by this Commitment must be based on and are subject to the provisions of this Commitment.
5. *The policy to be issued contains an arbitration clause. All arbitrable matters when the Amount of Insurance is \$2,000,000 or less shall be arbitrated at the option of either the Company or the Insured as the exclusive remedy of the parties. You may review a copy of the arbitration rules at < <http://www.alta.org/>>.*

EnTitle Insurance Company

4600 Rockside Road, Suite 104

Independence, OH 44131

SCHEDULE A

EnTitle Insurance Company

File/Order Number:

1. Effective Date:
2. Policy or Policies to be issued:

Owner's Coverage

\_\_\_\_\_ Owner's Policy -2006 ALTA Form \$ \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Homeowner's Policy - 1998 ALTA Form \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Proposed Insured:

\_\_\_\_\_ Loan Policy – 2006 ALTA Form \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Proposed Insured:

3. The estate or interest in the land described or referred to in this Commitment is:

\_\_\_\_\_ Fee Simple

\_\_\_\_\_ Other (describe interest in land):

4. Title to the estate or interest in the land is at the Effective Date vested in:
5. The land referred to in this Commitment is described as follows:

SCHEDULE B – Section I

EnTitle Insurance Company

File/Order Number:

Requirements:

SCHEDULE B – Section II

Schedule B of the policy or policies to be issued will contain exceptions to the following matters unless the same are disposed of to the satisfaction of the Company:

1. Defects, liens, encumbrances, adverse claims or other matters, if any, created, first appearing in the public records or attaching subsequent to the Effective Date but prior to the date the proposed Insured acquires for value of record the estate or interest or mortgage thereon covered by this Commitment.
2. Any facts, rights, interests or claims that are not shown in the public records but that could be ascertained by an inspection of the land or by making inquiry of persons in possession of the land.
3. Any encroachment, encumbrance, violation, variation, or adverse circumstance affecting the title including discrepancies, conflicts in boundary lines, shortage in area, or any other facts that would be disclosed by an accurate and complete land survey of the land, and that are not shown in the public records.
4. Any lien, or right to a lien, for services, labor or material theretofore or hereafter furnished, imposed bylaw and not shown in the public records.
5. Rights of parties in possession of all or any part of the premises, including, but not limited to, easements, claims of easements or encumbrances that are not shown in the public records.
6. The lien of real estate taxes or assessments imposed on the title by a governmental authority that are not shown as existing liens in the records of any taxing authority that levies taxes or assessments on real property or in the public records.

**ENDORSEMENT**  
**Attached to Policy No.**

**Issued by**

**EnTitle Insurance Company**

The Company insures against loss or damage sustained by the Insured by reason of the lack of priority of the lien of the Insured Mortgage over the lien of any assessments for street improvements under construction or completed at Date of Policy.

This endorsement is issued as part of the policy. Except as it expressly states, it does not (i) modify any of the terms and provisions of the policy, (ii) modify any prior endorsements, (iii) extend the Date of Policy, or (iv) increase the Amount of Insurance. To the extent a provision of the policy or a previous endorsement is inconsistent with an express provision of this endorsement, this endorsement controls. Otherwise, this endorsement is subject to all of the terms and provisions of the policy and of any prior endorsements.

EnTitle Insurance Company

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Michael F. Waiwood President

**ENDORSEMENT**

**Attached to Policy No.**

**Issued by**

**EnTitle Insurance Company**

The Company insures against loss or damage sustained by the Insured by reason of:

any final judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction that either the lien of the Insured Mortgage has been terminated or the Title of an Insured, who has acquired all or any part of the Land by foreclosure, trustee's sale, conveyance in lieu of foreclosure, or other legal manner, that discharges the lien of the Insured Mortgage, has been defeated by a valid exercise of the right of rescission conferred by the Federal Truth-in-Lending Act and that the right or rights of rescission existed because neither the credit transaction evidenced by the Insured Mortgage nor the right of rescission was exempted or excepted by the provisions of Regulation Z (12 CFR 226).

This endorsement is issued as part of the policy. Except as it expressly states, it does not (i) modify any of the terms and provisions of the policy, (ii) modify any prior endorsements, (iii) extend the Date of Policy, or (iv) increase the Amount of Insurance. To the extent a provision of the policy or a previous endorsement is inconsistent with an express provision of this endorsement, this endorsement controls. Otherwise, this endorsement is subject to all of the terms and provisions of the policy and of any prior endorsements.

EnTitle Insurance Company

By:

Michael F. Waiwood      President

ENDORSEMENT

Attached to Policy No.

Issued by

**EnTitle Insurance Company**

1. The Company insures against loss or damage sustained by the Insured in the event that, at Date of Policy,
  - a. According to applicable zoning ordinances and amendments, the Land is not classified Zone \_\_\_\_\_;
  - b. The following use or uses are not allowed under that classification:
  
2. There shall be no liability under this endorsement based on
  - a. Lack of compliance with any conditions, restrictions, or requirements contained in the zoning ordinances and amendments, including but not limited to the failure to secure necessary consents or authorizations as a prerequisite to the use or uses. This paragraph 2.a. does not modify or limit the coverage provided in Covered Risk 5.
  - b. The invalidity of the zoning ordinances and amendments until after a final decree of a court of competent jurisdiction adjudicating the invalidity, the effect of which is to prohibit the use or uses.
  - c. The refusal of any person to purchase, lease or lend money on the Title covered by this policy.

This endorsement is issued as part of the policy. Except as it expressly states, it does not (i) modify any of the terms and provisions of the policy, (ii) modify any prior endorsements, (iii) extend the Date of Policy, or (iv) increase the Amount of Insurance. To the extent a provision of the policy or a previous endorsement is inconsistent with an express provision of this endorsement, this endorsement controls. Otherwise, this endorsement is subject to all of the terms and provisions of the policy and of any prior endorsements.

EnTitle Insurance Company

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Michael F. Waiwood President

**ENDORSEMENT**

**Attached to Policy No.**

**Issued by**

**EnTitle Insurance Company**

1. The Company insures against loss or damage sustained by the Insured in the event that, at Date of Policy,
  - a. according to applicable zoning ordinances and amendments, the Land is not classified Zone \_\_\_\_\_;
  - b. the following use or uses are not allowed under that classification:
    - c. There shall be no liability under paragraph 1.b. if the use or uses are not allowed as the result of any lack of compliance with any conditions, restrictions, or requirements contained in the zoning ordinances and amendments, including but not limited to the failure to secure necessary consents or authorizations as a prerequisite to the use or uses. This paragraph 1.c. does not modify or limit the coverage provided in Covered Risk 5.
2. The Company further insures against loss or damage sustained by the Insured by reason of a final decree of a court of competent jurisdiction
  - a. prohibiting the use of the Land, with any existing structure, as insured in paragraph 1.b.; or
  - b. requiring the removal or alteration of the structure on the basis that, at Date of Policy, the zoning ordinances and amendments have been violated with respect to any of the following matters:
    - i. Area, width, or depth of the Land as a building site for the structure
    - ii. Floor space area of the structure
    - iii. Setback of the structure from the property lines of the Land
    - iv. Height of the structure, or
    - v. Number of parking spaces.
3. There shall be no liability under this endorsement based on
  - a. the invalidity of the zoning ordinances and amendments until after a final decree of a court of competent jurisdiction adjudicating the invalidity, the effect of which is to prohibit the use or uses;
  - b. the refusal of any person to purchase, lease or lend money on the Title covered by this policy.

This endorsement is issued as part of the policy. Except as it expressly states, it does not (i) modify any of the terms and provisions of the policy, (ii) modify any prior endorsements, (iii) extend the Date of Policy, or (iv) increase the Amount of Insurance. To the extent a provision of the policy or a previous endorsement is inconsistent with an express provision of this endorsement, this endorsement controls. Otherwise, this endorsement is subject to all of the terms and provisions of the policy and of any prior endorsements.

EnTitle Insurance Company

By:

President

Michael F. Waiwood

---

**ENDORSEMENT**

Attached to Policy No.

Issued By

**EnTitle Insurance Company**

The Company insures against loss or damage sustained by the Insured by reason of:

1. The failure of the unit identified in Schedule A and its common elements to be part of a condominium within the meaning of the condominium statutes of the jurisdiction in which the unit and its common elements are located.
2. The failure of the documents required by the condominium statutes to comply with the requirements of the statutes to the extent that such failure affects the Title to the unit and its common elements.
3. Present violations of any restrictive covenants that restrict the use of the unit and its common elements and that are contained in the condominium documents. The restrictive covenants do not contain any provisions that will cause a forfeiture or reversion of the Title. As used in this paragraph 3, the words "restrictive covenants" do not refer to or include any covenant, condition, or restriction (a) relating to obligations of any type to perform maintenance, repair, or remediation on the land, or (b) pertaining to environmental protection of any kind or nature, including hazardous or toxic matters, conditions, or substances, except to the extent that a notice of a violation or alleged violation affecting the Land has been recorded in the Public Records at Date of Policy and is not excepted in Schedule B.
4. The priority of any lien for charges and assessments at Date of Policy provided for in the condominium statutes and condominium documents over the lien of any Insured Mortgage identified in Schedule A.
5. The failure of the unit and its common elements to be entitled by law to be assessed for real property taxes as a separate parcel.
6. Any obligation to remove any improvements that exist at Date of Policy because of any present encroachments or because of any future unintentional encroachment of the common elements upon any unit or of any unit upon the common elements or another unit.
7. The failure of the Title by reason of a right of first refusal, to purchase the unit and its common elements that was exercised or could have been exercised at Date of Policy.

This endorsement is issued as part of the policy. Except as it expressly states, it does not (i) modify any of the terms and provisions of the policy, (ii) modify any prior endorsements, (iii) extend the Date of Policy, or (iv) increase the Amount of Insurance. To the extent a provision of the policy or a previous endorsement is inconsistent with an express provision of this endorsement, this endorsement controls. Otherwise, this endorsement is subject to all of the terms and provisions of the policy and of any prior endorsements.

EnTitle Insurance Company

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Michael F. Waiwood      President

**ENDORSEMENT**  
**Attached to Policy No.**  
**Issued By**

**EnTitle Insurance Company**

The Company insures against loss or damage sustained by the Insured by reason of:

1. The failure of the unit identified in Schedule A and its common elements to be part of a condominium within the meaning of the condominium statutes of the jurisdiction in which the unit and its common elements are located.
2. The failure of the documents required by the condominium statutes to comply with the requirements of the statutes to the extent that such failure affects the Title to the unit and its common elements.
3. Present violations of any restrictive covenants that restrict the use of the unit and its common elements and that are contained in the condominium documents. The restrictive covenants do not contain any provisions that will cause a forfeiture or reversion of the Title. As used in this paragraph 3, the words "restrictive covenants" do not refer to or include any covenant, condition, or restriction (a) relating to obligations of any type to perform maintenance, repair, or remediation on the land, or (b) pertaining to environmental protection of any kind or nature, including hazardous or toxic matters, conditions, or substances, except to the extent that a notice of a violation or alleged violation affecting the Land has been recorded in the Public Records at Date of Policy and is not excepted in Schedule B.
4. Any charges or assessments provided for in the condominium statutes and condominium documents due and unpaid at Date of Policy.
5. The failure of the unit and its common elements to be entitled by law to be assessed for real property taxes as a separate parcel.
6. Any obligation to remove any improvements that exist at Date of Policy because of any present encroachments or because of any future unintentional encroachment of the common elements upon any unit or of any unit upon the common elements or another unit.
7. The failure of the Title by reason of a right of first refusal to purchase the unit and its common elements which was exercised or could have been exercised at Date of Policy.

This endorsement is issued as part of the policy. Except as it expressly states, it does not (i) modify any of the terms and provisions of the policy, (ii) modify any prior endorsements, (iii) extend the Date of Policy, or (iv) increase the Amount of Insurance. To the extent a provision of the policy or a previous endorsement is inconsistent with an express provision of this endorsement, this endorsement controls. Otherwise, this endorsement is subject to all of the terms and provisions of the policy and of any prior endorsements.

EnTitle Insurance Company

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Michael F. Waiwood      President

---

**ENDORSEMENT**

Attached to Policy No.

Issued By

**EnTitle Insurance Company**

The Company insures against loss or damage sustained by the Insured by reason of:

1. Present violations of any restrictive covenants referred to in Schedule B which restrict the use of the Land. The restrictive covenants do not contain any provisions which will cause a forfeiture or reversion of the Title. As used in this paragraph 1, the words "restrictive covenants" do not refer to or include any covenant, condition or restriction (a) relating to obligations of any type to perform maintenance, repair or remediation on the Land, or (b) pertaining to environmental protection of any kind or nature, including hazardous or toxic matters, conditions, or substances, except to the extent that a notice of a violation or alleged violation affecting the Land has been recorded in the Public Records at Date of Policy and is not excepted in Schedule B.
2. The priority of any lien for charges and assessments at Date of Policy in favor of any association of homeowners which are provided for in any document referred to in Schedule B over the lien of any Insured Mortgage identified in Schedule A.
3. The enforced removal of any existing structure on the Land (other than a boundary wall or fence) because it encroaches onto adjoining land or onto any easements.
4. The failure of the Title by reason of a right of first refusal to purchase the Land which was exercised or could have been exercised at Date of Policy.

This endorsement is issued as part of the policy. Except as it expressly states, it does not (i) modify any of the terms and provisions of the policy, (ii) modify any prior endorsements, (iii) extend the Date of Policy, or (iv) increase the Amount of Insurance. To the extent a provision of the policy or a previous endorsement is inconsistent with an express provision of this endorsement, this endorsement controls. Otherwise, this endorsement is subject to all of the terms and provisions of the policy and of any prior endorsements.

EnTitle Insurance Company

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Michael F. Waiwood President

---

**ENDORSEMENT**

**Attached to Policy No.**

**Issued By**

**EnTitle Insurance Company**

The Company insures against loss or damage sustained by the Insured by reason of:

1. Present violations of any restrictive covenants referred to in Schedule B that restrict the use of the Land. The restrictive covenants do not contain any provisions which will cause a forfeiture or reversion of the Title. As used in this paragraph 1, the words "restrictive covenants" do not refer to or include any covenant, condition, or restriction (a) relating to obligations of any type to perform maintenance, repair, or remediation on the Land, or (b) pertaining to environmental protection of any kind or nature, including hazardous or toxic matters, conditions, or substances, except to the extent that a notice of a violation or alleged violation affecting the Land has been recorded in the Public Records at Date of Policy and is not excepted in Schedule B.
2. Any charges or assessments in favor of any association of homeowners, which are provided for in any document referred to in Schedule B, due and unpaid at Date of Policy.
3. The enforced removal of any existing structure on the Land (other than a boundary wall or fence) because it encroaches onto adjoining land or onto any easements.
4. The failure of the Title by reason of a right of first refusal to purchase the Land that was exercised or could have been exercised at Date of Policy.

This endorsement is issued as part of the policy. Except as it expressly states, it does not (i) modify any of the terms and provisions of the policy, (ii) modify any prior endorsements, (iii) extend the Date of Policy, or (iv) increase the Amount of Insurance. To the extent a provision of the policy or a previous endorsement is inconsistent with an express provision of this endorsement, this endorsement controls. Otherwise, this endorsement is subject to all of the Terms and provisions of the policy and of any prior endorsements.

EnTitle Insurance Company

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Michael F. Waiwood      President

**ENDORSEMENT**

**Attached to Policy No.**

**Issued by**

**EnTitle Insurance Company**

The Company insures against loss or damage sustained by the Insured by reason of:

1. The invalidity or unenforceability of the lien of the Insured Mortgage resulting from its provisions that provide for changes in the rate of interest.
2. Loss of priority of the lien of the Insured Mortgage as security for the unpaid principal balance of the loan, together with interest as changed in accordance with the provisions of the Insured Mortgage, which loss of priority is caused by the changes in the rate of interest.

"Changes in the rate of interest", as used in this endorsement, shall mean only those changes in the rate of interest calculated pursuant to the formula provided in the Insured Mortgage at Date of Policy.

This endorsement does not insure against loss or damage based upon:

1. usury, or
2. any consumer credit protection or truth in lending law.

This endorsement is issued as part of the policy. Except as it expressly states, it does not (i) modify any of the terms and provisions of the policy, (ii) modify any prior endorsements, (iii) extend the Date of Policy, or (iv) increase the Amount of Insurance. To the extent a provision of the policy or a previous endorsement is inconsistent with an express provision of this endorsement, this endorsement controls. Otherwise, this endorsement is subject to all of the terms and provisions of the policy and of any prior endorsements.

EnTitle Insurance Company

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Michael F. Waiwood      President

---

**ENDORSEMENT**

**Attached to Policy No.**

**Issued by**

**EnTitle Insurance Company**

The Company insures against loss or damage sustained by the Insured by reason of:

1. The invalidity or unenforceability of the lien of the Insured Mortgage resulting from its provisions that provide for (a) interest on interest, (b) changes in the rate of interest, or (c) the addition of unpaid interest to the principal balance of the loan.
2. Loss of priority of the lien of the Insured Mortgage as security for the principal balance of the loan, including any unpaid interest which was added to principal in accordance with the provisions of the Insured Mortgage, interest on interest, or interest as changed in accordance with the provisions of the Insured Mortgage, which loss of priority is caused by (a) changes in the rate of interest, (b) interest on interest, or (c) increases in the unpaid principal balance of the loan resulting from the addition of unpaid interest.

"Changes in the rate of interest", as used in this endorsement shall mean only those changes in the rate of interest calculated pursuant to the formula provided in the Insured Mortgage at Date of Policy.

This endorsement does not insure against loss or damage based upon:

1. usury, or
2. any consumer credit protection or truth in lending law.

This endorsement is issued as part of the policy. Except as it expressly states, it does not (i) modify any of the terms and provisions of the policy, (ii) modify any prior endorsements, (iii) extend the Date of Policy, or (iv) increase the Amount of Insurance. To the extent a provision of the policy or a previous endorsement is inconsistent with an express provision of this endorsement, this endorsement controls. Otherwise, this endorsement is subject to all of the terms and provisions of the policy and of any prior endorsements.

EnTitle Insurance Company

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Michael F. Waiwood

President

**ENDORSEMENT**

**Attached to Policy No.**

**Issued by**

**EnTitle Insurance Company**

**The term "Land" includes the manufactured housing unit located on the land described in Schedule A at Date of Policy.**

This endorsement is issued as part of the policy. Except as it expressly states, it does not (i) modify any of the terms and provisions of the policy, (ii) modify any prior endorsements, (iii) extend the Date of Policy, or (iv) increase the Amount of Insurance. To the extent a provision of the policy or a previous endorsement is inconsistent with an express provision of this endorsement, this endorsement controls. Otherwise, this endorsement is subject to all of the terms and provisions of the policy and of any prior endorsements.

**ENTITLE INSURANCE COMPANY**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

**Michael F. Waiwood**

**President**

---

ENDORSEMENT  
Attached to Policy No.  
Issued by

**EnTitle Insurance Company**

1. The term “Land” as defined in this policy includes the manufactured housing unit located on the land described in Schedule A at Date of Policy.
2. Unless excepted in Schedule B, the Company insures against loss or damage sustained by the Insured if, at Date of Policy,
  - (a) A manufactured housing unit is not located on the land described in Schedule A.
  - (b) The manufactured housing unit located on the land is not real property under the law of the state where the Land described in Schedule A is located.
  - (c) The owner of the land is not the owner of the manufactured housing unit.
  - (d) Any lien is attached to the manufactured housing unit as personal property, including
    - (i) a federal, state, or other governmental tax lien,
    - (ii) UCC security interest,
    - (iii) a motor vehicular lien,
    - (iv) other personal property lien.
  - (e) The lien of the Insured Mortgage is not enforceable against the Land.
  - (f) The lien of the Insured Mortgage is not enforceable in a single foreclosure procedure.

This endorsement is issued as part of the policy. Except as it expressly states, it does not (i) modify any of the terms and provisions of the policy, (ii) modify any prior endorsements, (iii) extend the Date of Policy, or (iv) increase the Amount of Insurance. To the extent a provision of the policy or a previous endorsement is inconsistent with an express provision of this endorsement, this endorsement controls. Otherwise, this endorsement is subject to all of the terms and provisions of the policy and of any prior endorsements.

EnTitle Insurance Company

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Michael F. Waiwood      President

ENDORSEMENT

Attached to Policy No.

Issued by

**EnTitle Insurance Company**

1. The term “Land” as defined in this policy includes the manufactured housing unit located on the land described in Schedule A at Date of Policy.
2. Unless excepted in Schedule B, the Company insures against loss or damage, sustained by the Insured if, at Date of Policy
  - (a) A manufactured housing unit is not located on the land described in Schedule A.
  - (b) The manufactured housing unit located on the land is not real property under the law of the state where the Land described in Schedule A is located.
  - (c) The Insured is not the owner of the manufactured housing unit.
  - (d) Any lien is attached to the manufactured housing unit as personal property, including
    - (i) a federal, state, or other governmental tax lien,
    - (ii) UCC security interest,
    - (iii) a motor vehicular lien,
    - (iv) other personal property lien.

This endorsement is issued as part of the policy. Except as it expressly states, it does not (i) modify any of the terms and provisions of the policy, (ii) modify any prior endorsements, (iii) extend the Date of Policy, or (iv) increase the Amount of Insurance. To the extent a provision of the policy or a previous endorsement is inconsistent with an express provision of this endorsement, this endorsement controls. Otherwise, this endorsement is subject to all of the terms and provisions of the policy and of any prior endorsements.

EnTitle Insurance Company

By: Michael F. Waiwood President

ENDORSEMENT

Attached to Policy No.

Issued by

**EnTitle Insurance Company**

The insurance afforded by this endorsement is only effective if the Land is used or is to be used primarily for residential purposes.

The Company insures against loss or damage sustained by the Insured by reason of lack of priority of the lien of the Insured Mortgage over

- (a) any environmental protection lien that, at Date of Policy, is recorded in those records established under state statutes at Date of Policy for the purpose of imparting constructive notice of matters relating to real property to purchasers for value and without knowledge, or is filed in the records of the clerk of the United States district court for the district in which the Land is located, except as set forth in Schedule B; or
- (b) any environmental protection lien provided by any state statute in effect at Date of Policy, except environmental protection liens provided by the following state statutes:

None

This endorsement is issued as part of the policy. Except as it expressly states, it does not (i) modify any of the terms and provisions of the policy, (ii) modify any prior endorsements, (iii) extend the Date of Policy, or (iv) increase the Amount of Insurance. To the extent a provision of the policy or a previous endorsement is inconsistent with an express provision of this endorsement, this endorsement controls. Otherwise, this endorsement is subject to all of the terms and provisions of the policy and of any prior endorsements.

EnTitle Insurance Company

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Michael F. Waiwood    President

ENDORSEMENT

Attached to Policy No.

Issued by

**EnTitle Insurance Company**

The Company insures the owner of the Indebtedness secured by the Insured Mortgage against loss or damage sustained by reason of:

1. The existence, at Date of Policy, of any of the following:
  - a. Covenants, conditions, or restrictions under which the lien of the Insured Mortgage can be divested, subordinated, or extinguished, or its validity, priority, or enforceability impaired.
  - b. Unless expressly excepted in Schedule B
    - (i) Present violations on the Land of any enforceable covenants, conditions, or restrictions, and any existing improvements on the land described in Schedule A that violate any building setback lines shown on a plat of subdivision recorded or filed in the Public Records.
    - (ii) Any instrument referred to in Schedule B as containing covenants, conditions, or restrictions on the Land that, in addition, (A) establishes an easement on the Land; (B) provides a lien for liquidated damages; (C) provides for a private charge or assessment; (D) provides for an option to purchase, a right of first refusal, or the prior approval of a future purchaser or occupant.
    - (iii) Any encroachment of existing improvements located on the Land onto adjoining land, or any encroachment onto the Land of existing improvements located on adjoining land.
    - (iv) Any encroachment of existing improvements located on the Land onto that portion of the Land subject to any easement excepted in Schedule B.
    - (v) Any notices of violation of covenants, conditions, or restrictions relating to environmental protection recorded or filed in the Public Records.
2. Any future violation on the Land of any existing covenants, conditions, or restrictions occurring prior to the acquisition of Title by the Insured, provided the violation results in
  - a. the invalidity, loss of priority, or unenforceability of the lien of the Insured Mortgage; or
  - b. the loss of Title if the Insured shall acquire Title in satisfaction of the Indebtedness secured by the Insured Mortgage.
3. Damage to existing improvements, including lawns, shrubbery, or trees
  - a. that are located on or encroach upon that portion of the Land subject to any easement excepted in Schedule B, which damage results from the exercise of the right to maintain the easement for the purpose for which it was granted or reserved;
  - b. resulting from the future exercise of any right to use the surface of the Land for the extraction or development of minerals excepted from the description of the Land or excepted in Schedule B.

- 4. Any final court order or judgment requiring the removal from any land adjoining the Land of any encroachment excepted in Schedule B.
- 5. Any final court order or judgment denying the right to maintain any existing improvements on the Land because of any violation of covenants, conditions, or restrictions, or building setback lines shown on a plat of subdivision recorded or filed in the Public Records.

Wherever in this endorsement the words "covenants, conditions, or restrictions" appear, they shall not be deemed to refer to or include the terms, covenants, conditions, or limitations contained in an instrument creating a lease.

As used in paragraphs 1.b(i) and 5, the words "covenants, conditions, or restrictions" do not include any covenants, conditions, or restrictions (a) relating to obligations of any type to perform maintenance, repair, or remediation on the Land, or (b) pertaining to environmental protection of any kind or nature, including hazardous or toxic matters, conditions, or substances, except to the extent that a notice of a violation or alleged violation affecting the Land has been recorded or filed in the Public Records at Date of Policy and is not excepted in Schedule B.

This endorsement is issued as part of the policy. Except as it expressly states, it does not (i) modify any of the terms and provisions of the policy, (ii) modify any prior endorsements, (iii) extend the Date of Policy, or (iv) increase the Amount of Insurance. To the extent a provision of the policy or a previous endorsement is inconsistent with an express provision of this endorsement, this endorsement controls. Otherwise, this endorsement is subject to all of the terms and provisions of the policy and of any prior endorsements.

EnTitle Insurance Company

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Michael F. Waiwood      President

ENDORSEMENT  
Attached to Policy No.  
Issued by

**EnTitle Insurance Company**

The Company insures against loss or damage sustained by the Insured by reason of:

1. The existence, at Date of Policy, of any of the following unless expressly excepted in Schedule B:
  - a. Present violations on the Land of any enforceable covenants, conditions, or restrictions.
  - b. Any instrument referred to in Schedule B as containing covenants, conditions, or restrictions on the Land that, in addition, (i) establishes an easement on the Land; (ii) provides for an option to purchase, a right of first refusal, or the prior approval of a future purchaser or occupant; or (iii) provides a right of reentry, possibility of reverter, or right of forfeiture because of violations on the Land of any enforceable covenants, conditions, or restrictions.
  - c. Any encroachment onto the Land of existing improvements located on adjoining land.
  - d. Any notices of violation of covenants, conditions, or restrictions relating to environmental protection recorded or filed in the Public Records.
2. Damage to buildings constructed on the Land after Date of Policy resulting from the future exercise of any right existing at Date of Policy to use the surface of the Land for the extraction or development of minerals excepted from the description of the Land or excepted in Schedule B.

Wherever in this endorsement the words "covenants, conditions, or restrictions" appear, they shall not be deemed to refer to or include the terms, covenants, conditions, or limitations contained in an instrument creating a lease.

As used in paragraph 1.a., the words "covenants, conditions, or restrictions" do not include any covenants, conditions, or restrictions (a) relating to obligations of any type to perform maintenance, repair, or remediation on the Land, or (b) pertaining to environmental protection of any kind or nature, including hazardous or toxic matters, conditions, or substances, except to the extent that a notice of a violation or alleged violation affecting the Land has been recorded or filed in the Public Records at Date of Policy and is not excepted in Schedule B.

This endorsement is issued as part of the policy. Except as it expressly states, it does not (i) modify any of the terms and provisions of the policy, (ii) modify any prior endorsements, (iii) extend the Date of Policy, or (iv) increase the Amount of Insurance. To the extent a provision of the policy or a previous endorsement is inconsistent with an express provision of this endorsement, this endorsement controls. Otherwise, this endorsement is subject to all of the terms and provisions of the policy and of any prior endorsements.

EnTitle Insurance Company

By:

Michael F. Waiwood    President

ENDORSEMENT

Attached to Policy No.

Issued by

**EnTitle Insurance Company**

The Company insures against loss or damage sustained by the Insured by reason of:

1. The existence, at Date of Policy, of any of the following unless expressly excepted in Schedule B:
  - a. Present violations on the Land of any enforceable covenants, conditions, or restrictions, or any existing improvements on the Land that violate any building setback lines shown on a plat of subdivision recorded or filed in the Public Records.
  - b. Any instrument referred to in Schedule B as containing covenants, conditions, or restrictions on the Land that, in addition, (i) establishes an easement on the Land; (ii) provides for an option to purchase, a right of first refusal, or the prior approval of a future purchaser or occupant; or (iii) provides a right of reentry, possibility of reverter, or right of forfeiture because of violations on the Land of any enforceable covenants, conditions, or restrictions.
  - c. Any encroachment of existing improvements located on the Land onto adjoining land, or any encroachment onto the Land of existing improvements located on adjoining land.
  - d. Any encroachment of existing improvements located on the Land onto that portion of the Land subject to any easement excepted in Schedule B.
  - e. Any notices of violation of covenants, conditions, or restrictions relating to environmental protection recorded or filed in the Public Records.
2. Damage to existing buildings
  - a. That are located on or encroach upon that portion of the Land subject to any easement excepted in Schedule B, which damage results from the exercise of the right to maintain the easement for the purpose for which it was granted or reserved;
  - b. Resulting from the future exercise of any right existing at Date of Policy to use the surface of the Land for the extraction or development of minerals excepted from the description of the Land or excepted in Schedule B.
3. Any final court order or judgment requiring the removal from any land adjoining the Land of any encroachment, other than fences, landscaping, or driveways, excepted in Schedule B.
4. Any final court order or judgment denying the right to maintain any existing building on the Land because of any violation of covenants, conditions, or restrictions, or building setback lines shown on a plat of subdivision recorded or filed in the Public Records.

Wherever in this endorsement the words "covenants, conditions, or restrictions" appear, they shall not be deemed to refer to or include the terms, covenants, conditions, or limitations contained in an instrument creating a lease.

As used in paragraphs 1.a. and 4, the words "covenants, conditions, or restrictions" do not include any covenants, conditions, or restrictions (a) relating to obligations of any type to perform maintenance, repair, or remediation on the Land, or (b) pertaining to environmental protection of any kind or nature, including hazardous or toxic matters, conditions, or substances, except to the extent that a notice of a violation or alleged violation affecting the Land has been recorded or filed in the Public Records at Date of Policy and is not excepted in Schedule B.

This endorsement is issued as part of the policy. Except as it expressly states, it does not (i) modify any of the terms and provisions of the policy, (ii) modify any prior endorsements, (iii) extend the Date of Policy, or (iv) increase the Amount of Insurance. To the extent a provision of the policy or a previous endorsement is inconsistent with an express provision of this endorsement, this endorsement controls. Otherwise, this endorsement is subject to all of the terms and provisions of the policy and of any prior endorsements.

EnTitle Insurance Company

By:

Michael F. Waiwood    President

**ENDORSEMENT****Attached to Policy No.****Issued by****EnTitle Insurance Company**

The Company insures the owner of the Indebtedness secured by the Insured Mortgage against loss or damage sustained by reason of:

1. The existence at Date of Policy of any of the following:
  - a. Covenants, conditions, or restrictions under which the lien of the Insured Mortgage can be divested, subordinated, or extinguished or its validity, priority, or enforceability impaired.
  - b. Unless expressly excepted in Schedule B
    - i. Present violations on the Land of any enforceable covenants, conditions, or restrictions, or existing improvements on the Land that violate any building setback lines shown on a plat of subdivision recorded or filed in the Public Records.
    - ii. Any instrument referred to in Schedule B as containing covenants, conditions, or restrictions on the Land that, in addition, (A) establishes an easement on the Land, (B) provides a lien for liquidated damages, (C) provides for a private charge or assessment, (D) provides for an option to purchase, a right of first refusal, or the prior approval of a future purchaser or occupant.
    - iii. Any encroachment of existing improvements located on the Land onto adjoining land or any encroachment onto the Land of existing improvements located on adjoining land.
    - iv. Any encroachment of existing improvements located on the Land onto that portion of the Land subject to any easement excepted in Schedule B.
    - v. Any notices of violation of covenants, conditions, or restrictions relating to environmental protection recorded or filed in the Public Records.
2. Any future violation on the Land of any existing covenants, conditions, or restrictions occurring prior to the acquisition of Title by the Insured, provided the violation results in:
  - a. invalidity, loss of priority, or unenforceability of the lien of the Insured Mortgage; or
  - b. loss of Title if the Insured shall acquire Title in satisfaction of the Indebtedness.
3. Damage to existing improvements, including lawns, shrubbery, or trees, located or encroaching on that portion of the Land subject to any easement excepted in Schedule B, which damage results from the exercise of the right to maintain the easement for the purpose for which it was granted or reserved.
4. Damage to improvements, including lawns, shrubbery, or trees, located on the Land on or after Date of Policy resulting from the future exercise of any right to use the surface of the Land for the extraction or development of minerals excepted from the description of the Land or excepted in Schedule B.
5. Any final court order or judgment requiring the removal from any land adjoining the Land of any encroachment excepted in Schedule B.
6. Any final court order or judgment denying the right to maintain any existing improvements on the Land because of any violation of covenants, conditions, or restrictions, or building setback lines shown on a plat of subdivision recorded or filed in the Public Records.

Wherever in this endorsement the words "covenants, conditions, or restrictions" appear, they do not include the terms, covenants, conditions, or limitations contained in an instrument creating a lease.

As used in paragraphs 1.b.i. and 6, the words "covenants, conditions, or restrictions" do not include any covenants, conditions, or restrictions (a) relating to obligations of any type to perform maintenance, repair, or remediation on the Land, or (b) pertaining to environmental protection of any kind or nature, including hazardous or toxic matters, conditions, or substances, except to the extent that a notice of a violation or alleged violation affecting the Land has been recorded or filed in the Public Records at Date of Policy and is not excepted in Schedule B.

This endorsement is issued as part of the policy. Except as it expressly states, it does not (i) modify any of the terms and provisions of the policy, (ii) modify any prior endorsements, (iii) extend the Date of Policy, or (iv) increase the Amount of Insurance. To the extent a provision of the policy or a previous endorsement is inconsistent with an express provision of this endorsement, this endorsement controls. Otherwise, this endorsement is subject to all of the terms and provisions of the policy and of any prior endorsements.

EnTitle Insurance Company

By:

Michael F. Waiwood    President

**ENDORSEMENT**

**Attached to Policy No.**

**Issued by**

**EnTitle Insurance Company**

The Company insures against loss or damage sustained by the Insured by reason of:

1. The existence, at Date of Policy, of any of the following unless expressly excepted in Schedule B:
  - a. Present violations on the Land of any enforceable covenants, conditions, or restrictions.
  - b. Any instrument referred to in Schedule B as containing covenants, conditions, or restrictions on the Land that, in addition, (i) establishes an easement on the Land, (ii) provides for an option to purchase, a right of first refusal, or the prior approval of a future purchaser or occupant, or (iii) provides a right of reentry, possibility of reverter, or right of forfeiture because of violations on the Land of any enforceable covenants, conditions, or restrictions.
  - c. Any encroachment onto the Land of existing improvements located on adjoining land.
  - d. Any notices of violation of covenants, conditions, or restrictions relating to environmental protection recorded or filed in the Public Records.
2. Damage to improvements (excluding lawn, shrubbery, or trees) constructed on the Land after Date of Policy resulting from the future exercise of any right existing at Date of Policy to use the surface of the Land for the extraction or development of minerals excepted from the description of the Land or excepted in Schedule B.

Wherever in this endorsement the words "covenants, conditions, or restrictions" appear, they do not include the terms, covenants, conditions, or limitations contained in an instrument creating a lease.

As used in paragraph 1.a., the words "covenants, conditions, or restrictions" do not include any covenants, conditions, or restrictions (a) relating to obligations of any type to perform maintenance, repair, or remediation on the Land, or (b) pertaining to environmental protection of any kind or nature, including hazardous or toxic matters, conditions, or substances, except to the extent that a notice of a violation or alleged violation affecting the Land has been recorded or filed in the Public Records at Date of Policy and is not excepted in Schedule B.

This endorsement is issued as part of the policy. Except as it expressly states, it does not (i) modify any of the terms and provisions of the policy, (ii) modify any prior endorsements, (iii) extend the Date of Policy, or (iv) increase the Amount of Insurance. To the extent a provision of the policy or a previous endorsement is inconsistent with an express provision of this endorsement, this endorsement controls. Otherwise, this endorsement is subject to all of the terms and provisions of the policy and of any prior endorsements.

EnTitle Insurance Company

By:

Michael F. Waiwood      President

---

**ENDORSEMENT****Attached to Policy No.****Issued by****EnTitle Insurance Company**

The Company insures against loss or damage sustained by the Insured by reason of:

1. The existence, at Date of Policy, of any of the following unless expressly excepted in Schedule B:
  - a. Present violations on the Land of any enforceable covenants, conditions, or restrictions, or any existing improvements on the Land that violate any building setback lines shown on a plat of subdivision recorded or filed in the Public Records.
  - b. Any instrument referred to in Schedule B as containing covenants, conditions, or restrictions on the Land that, in addition, (i) establishes an easement on the Land, (ii) provides for an option to purchase, a right of first refusal, or the prior approval of a future purchaser or occupant, or (iii) provides a right of reentry, possibility of reverter, or right of forfeiture because of violations on the Land of any enforceable covenants, conditions, or restrictions.
  - c. Any encroachment of existing improvements located on the Land onto adjoining land, or any encroachment onto the Land of existing improvements located on adjoining land.
  - d. Any encroachment of existing improvements located on the Land onto that portion of the Land subject to any easement excepted in Schedule B.
  - e. Any notices of violation of covenants, conditions, or restrictions relating to environmental protection recorded or filed in the Public Records.
2. Damage to existing buildings that are located on or encroach upon that portion of the Land subject to any easement excepted in Schedule B, which damage results from the exercise of the right to maintain the easement for the purpose for which it was granted or reserved.
3. Damage to improvements (excluding lawns, shrubbery, or trees) located on the Land on or after Date of Policy resulting from the future exercise of any right existing at Date of Policy to use the surface of the Land for the extraction or development of minerals excepted from the description of the Land or excepted in Schedule B.
4. Any final court order or judgment requiring the removal from any land adjoining the Land of any encroachment, other than fences, landscaping, or driveways, excepted in Schedule B.
5. Any final court order or judgment denying the right to maintain any existing building on the Land because of any violation of covenants, conditions, or restrictions, or building setback lines shown on a plat of subdivision recorded or filed in the Public Records.

Wherever in this endorsement the words "covenants, conditions, or restrictions" appear, they do not include the terms, covenants, conditions, or limitations contained in an instrument creating a lease.

As used in paragraphs 1.a. and 5, the words "covenants, conditions, or restrictions" do not include any covenants, conditions, or restrictions (a) relating to obligations of any type to perform maintenance, repair, or remediation on the Land, or (b) pertaining to environmental protection of any kind or nature, including hazardous or toxic matters, conditions, or substances, except to the extent that a notice of a violation or alleged violation affecting the Land has been recorded or filed in the Public Records at Date of Policy and is not excepted in Schedule B.

This endorsement is issued as part of the policy. Except as it expressly states, it does not (i) modify any of the terms and provisions of the policy, (ii) modify any prior endorsements, (iii) extend the Date of Policy, or (iv) increase the Amount of Insurance. To the extent a provision of the policy or a previous endorsement is inconsistent with an express provision of this endorsement, this endorsement controls. Otherwise, this endorsement is subject to all of the terms and provisions of the policy and of any prior endorsements.

EnTitle Insurance Company

By:

Michael F. Waiwood    President

**ENDORSEMENT**

**Attached to Policy No.**

**Issued By**

**EnTitle Insurance Company**

1. The name of the Insured is amended to read:\_\_\_\_\_.
2. The Company insures against loss or damage sustained by the Insured by reason of:
  - a. The failure of the following assignment to vest title to the Insured Mortgage in the Insured:  
\_\_\_\_\_;
  - b. Any modification, partial or full reconveyance, release, or discharge of the lien of the Insured Mortgage recorded on or prior to Date of Endorsement in the Public Records other than those shown in the policy or a prior endorsement, except:  
\_\_\_\_\_;

This endorsement shall be effective provided that the note or notes secured by the lien of the Insured Mortgage have been properly endorsed and delivered to the Insured at Date of Endorsement.

This endorsement is issued as part of the policy. Except as it expressly states, it does not (i) modify any of the terms and provisions of the policy, (ii) modify any prior endorsements, (iii) extend the Date of Policy, or (iv) increase the Amount of Insurance. To the extent a provision of the policy or a previous endorsement is inconsistent with an express provision of this endorsement, this endorsement controls. Otherwise, this endorsement is subject to all of the terms and provisions of the policy and of any prior endorsements.

Date of Endorsement:\_\_\_\_\_

EnTitle Insurance Company

By: Michael F. Waiwood      President

**ENDORSEMENT**

**Attached to Policy No.**

**Issued By**

**EnTitle Insurance Company**

1. The name of the Insured is amended to read:\_\_\_\_\_.
  - a. The failure of the following assignment to vest title to the Insured Mortgage in the Insured:\_\_\_\_\_;
  - b. Any liens for taxes or assessments that are due and payable on Date of Endorsement, except:\_\_\_\_\_;
  - c. Lack of priority of the lien of the Insured Mortgage over defects, liens, or encumbrances other than those shown in the policy or a prior endorsement, except:\_\_\_\_\_;
  - d. Notices of federal tax liens or notices of pending bankruptcy proceedings affecting the title to the estate or interest in the Land and recorded subsequent to the Date of Policy in the Public Records and on or prior to Date of Endorsement except:\_\_\_\_\_;
  - e. Any modification, partial or full reconveyance, release or discharge of the lien of the Insured Mortgage recorded on or prior to Date of Endorsement in the Public Records other than those shown in the policy or a prior endorsement, except:\_\_\_\_\_;
2. The Company insures against loss or damage sustained by the Insured by reason of
  - a. The failure of the following assignment to vest title to the Insured Mortgage in the Insured:\_\_\_\_\_;
  - b. Any liens for taxes or assessments that are due and payable on Date or Endorsement, except:\_\_\_\_\_;
  - c. Lack of priority of the lien of the Insured Mortgage over defects, liens, or encumbrances other than those shown in the policy or a prior endorsement, except:\_\_\_\_\_;
  - d. Notices of federal tax liens or notices of pending bankruptcy proceedings affecting the Title and recorded subsequent to Date of Policy in the Public Records and on or prior to Date of Endorsement, except:\_\_\_\_\_;
  - e. Any modification, partial or full reconveyance, release or discharge of the lien of the Insured Mortgage recorded on or prior to Date of Endorsement in the Public Records other than those shown in the policy or a prior endorsement, except:\_\_\_\_\_.

This endorsement shall be effective provided that the note or notes secured by the lien of the Insured Mortgage have been properly endorsed and delivered to the Insured at Date of Endorsement.

This endorsement is issued as part of the policy. Except as it expressly states, it does not (i) modify any of the terms and provisions of the policy, (ii) modify any prior endorsements, (iii) extend the Date of Policy, or (iv) increase the Amount of Insurance. To the extent a provision of the policy or a previous endorsement is inconsistent with an express provision of this endorsement, this endorsement controls. Otherwise, this endorsement is subject to all of the terms and provisions of the policy and of any prior endorsements.

Date of Endorsement: \_\_\_\_\_

EnTitle Insurance Company

By:

Michael F. Waiwood President

**ENDORSEMENT**

**Attached to Policy No.**

**Issued by**

**EnTitle Insurance Company**

1. As used in this endorsement, the following terms shall mean:
  - a. "Evicted" or "Eviction": (a) the lawful deprivation, in whole or in part, of the right of possession insured by this policy, contrary to the terms of the Lease or (b) the lawful prevention of the use of the Land or the Tenant Leasehold Improvements for the purposes permitted by the Lease, in either case as a result of a matter covered by this policy.
  - b. "Lease": the lease agreement described in Schedule A.
  - c. "Leasehold Estate": the right of possession for the Lease Term.
  - d. "Lease Term": the duration of the Leasehold Estate, including any renewal or extended term if a valid option to renew or extend is contained in the Lease.
  - e. "Personal Property": chattels located on the Land and property that, because of their character and manner of affixation to the Land, can be severed from the Land without causing appreciable damage to themselves or to the Land to which they are affixed.
  - f. "Remaining Lease Term": the portion of the Lease Term remaining after the Insured has been Evicted as a result of a matter covered by this policy.
  - g. "Tenant Leasehold Improvements": Those improvements, including landscaping, required or permitted to be built on the Land by the Lease that have been built at the Insured's expense or in which the Insured has an interest greater than the right to possession during the Lease Term.

2. Valuation of Estate or Interest Insured:

If in computing loss or damage it becomes necessary to value the Title as the result of a covered matter that results in an Eviction of the Tenant, then that value shall consist of the value for the Remaining Lease Term of the Leasehold Estate and any Tenant Leasehold Improvements existing on the date of the Eviction. The Insured Claimant shall have the right to have the Leasehold Estate and the Tenant Leasehold Improvements valued either as a whole or separately. In either event, this determination of value shall take into account rent no longer required to be paid for the Remaining Lease Term.

3. Additional items of loss covered by this endorsement:

If the Insured is Evicted, the following items of loss, if applicable, shall be included in computing loss or damage incurred by the Insured, but not to the extent that the same are included in the valuation of the Title.

- a. The reasonable cost of removing and relocating any Personal Property that the Insured has the right to remove and relocate, situated on the Land at the time of Eviction, the cost of transportation of that Personal Property for the initial one hundred miles incurred in connection with the relocation, and the reasonable cost of repairing the Personal Property damaged by reason of the removal and relocation.

- b. Rent or damages for use and occupancy of the Land prior to the Eviction that the Insured as owner of the Leasehold Estate may be obligated to pay to any person having paramount title to that of the lessor in the Lease.
- c. The amount of rent that, by the terms of the Lease, the Insured must continue to pay to the lessor after Eviction with respect to the portion of the Leasehold Estate and Tenant Leasehold Improvements from which the Insured has been Evicted.
- d. The fair market value, at the time of the Eviction, of the estate or interest of the Insured in any lease or sublease made by Tenant as lessor of all or part of the Leasehold Estate or the Tenant Leasehold Improvements.
- e. Damages that the Insured is obligated to pay to lessees or sublessees on account of the breach of any lease or sublease made by the Tenant as lessor of all or part of the Leasehold Estate or the Tenant Leasehold Improvements caused by the Eviction.
- f. Reasonable costs incurred by the Insured to secure a replacement leasehold equivalent to the Leasehold Estate.
- g. If Tenant Leasehold Improvements are not substantially completed at the time of Eviction, the actual cost incurred by the Insured, less the salvage value, for the Tenant Leasehold Improvements up to the time of Eviction. Those costs include costs incurred to obtain land use, zoning, building and occupancy permits, architectural and engineering fees, construction management fees, costs of environmental testing and reviews, and landscaping costs.

This endorsement is issued as part of the policy. Except as it expressly states, it does not (i) modify any of the terms and provisions of the policy, (ii) modify any prior endorsements, (iii) extend the Date of Policy, or (iv) increase the Amount of Insurance. To the extent a provision of the policy or a previous endorsement is inconsistent with an express provision of this endorsement, this endorsement controls. Otherwise, this endorsement is subject to all of the terms and provisions of the policy and of any prior endorsements to it.

EnTitle Insurance Company

By: Michael F. Waiwood    President

**ENDORSEMENT**

**Attached to Policy No.**

**Issued by**

**EnTitle Insurance Company**

1. As used in this endorsement, the following terms shall mean:

- a. "Evicted" or "Eviction": (a) the lawful deprivation, in whole or in part, of the right of possession insured by this policy, contrary to the terms of the Lease or (b) the lawful prevention of the use of the Land or the Tenant Leasehold Improvements for the purposes permitted by the Lease, in either case, as a result of a matter covered by this policy.
- b. "Lease": the lease agreement described in Schedule A.
- c. "Leasehold Estate": the right of possession for the Lease Term.
- d. "Lease Term": the duration of the Leasehold Estate, including any renewal or extended term if a valid option to renew or extend is contained in the Lease.
- e. "Personal Property": chattels located on the Land and property that, because of their character and manner of affixation to the Land, can be severed from the Land without causing appreciable damage to themselves or to the Land to which they are affixed.
- f. "Remaining Lease Term": the portion of the Lease Term remaining after the Insured has been Evicted as a result of a matter covered by this policy.
- g. "Tenant": the tenant under the Lease and, after acquisition of all or any part of the Title in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of the Conditions of this policy, the Insured Claimant.
- h. "Tenant Leasehold Improvements": Those improvements, including landscaping, required or permitted to be built on the Land by the Lease that have been built at the Insured's expense or in which the Insured has an interest greater than the right to possession during the Lease Term.

2. Valuation of Estate or Interest Insured:

If in computing loss or damage it becomes necessary to value the Title as the result of a covered matter that results in an Eviction of the Tenant, then that value shall consist of the value for the Remaining Lease Term of the Leasehold Estate and any Tenant Leasehold Improvements existing on the date of the Eviction. The Insured Claimant shall have the right to have the Leasehold Estate and the Tenant Leasehold Improvements valued either as a whole or separately. In either event, this determination of value shall take into account rent no longer required to be paid for the Remaining Lease Term.

3. Additional items of loss covered by this endorsement:

If the Insured acquires all or any part of the Title in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of the Conditions of this policy and thereafter is Evicted, the following items of loss, if applicable, shall be

included in computing loss or damage incurred by the Insured, but not to the extent that the same are included in the valuation of the Title.

- a. The reasonable cost of removing and relocating any Personal Property that the Insured has the right to remove and relocate, situated on the Land at the time of Eviction the cost of transportation of that Personal Property for the initial one hundred miles incurred in connection with the relocation, and the reasonable cost of repairing the Personal Property damaged by reason of the removal and relocation.
- b. Rent or damages for use and occupancy of the Land prior to the Eviction that the Insured as owner of the Leasehold Estate may be obligated to pay to any person having paramount title to that of the lessor in the Lease.
- c. The amount of rent that, by the terms of the Lease, the Insured must continue to pay to the lessor after Eviction with respect to the portion of the Leasehold Estate and Tenant Leasehold Improvements from which the Insured has been Evicted.
- d. The fair market value, at the time of the Eviction, of the estate or interest of the Insured in any lease or sublease made by Tenant as lessor of all or part of the Leasehold Estate or the Tenant Leasehold Improvements.
- e. Damages that the Insured is obligated to pay to lessees or sublessees on account of the breach of any lease or sublease made by the Tenant as lessor of all or part of the Leasehold Estate or the Tenant Leasehold Improvements caused by the Eviction.
- f. Reasonable costs incurred by the Insured to secure a replacement leasehold equivalent to the Leasehold Estate.
- g. If Tenant Leasehold Improvements are not substantially completed at the time of Eviction, the actual cost incurred by the Insured, less the salvage value, for the Tenant Leasehold Improvements up to the time of Eviction. Those costs include costs incurred to obtain land use, zoning, building and occupancy permits, architectural and engineering fees, construction management fees, costs of environmental testing and reviews, and landscaping costs.

This endorsement is issued as part of the policy. Except as it expressly states, it does not (i) modify any of the terms and provisions of the policy, (ii) modify any prior endorsements, (iii) extend the Date of Policy, or (iv) increase the Amount of Insurance. To the extent a provision of the policy or a previous endorsement is inconsistent with an express provision of this endorsement, this endorsement controls. Otherwise, this endorsement is subject to all of the terms and provisions of the policy and of any prior endorsements .

EnTitle Insurance Company

By: Michael F. Waiwood    President

**ENDORSEMENT**

**Attached to Policy No.**

**Issued by**

**EnTitle Insurance Company**

1. The insurance for Advances added by Sections 2 & 3 of this endorsement is subject to the exclusions in Section 4 of this endorsement and the Exclusions from Coverage in the Policy, except Exclusion 3(d), the provisions of the Conditions, and the exceptions contained in Schedule B.
  - a. "Agreement," as used in this endorsement, shall mean the note or loan agreement secured by the Insured Mortgage or the Insured Mortgage.
  - b. "Advances," as used in this endorsement, shall mean only those advances of principal indebtedness made after the Date of Policy as provided in the Agreement, including expenses of foreclosure, amounts advanced pursuant to the Insured Mortgage to pay taxes and insurance, assure compliance with laws, or to protect the lien of the Insured Mortgage before the time of acquisition of the Title, and reasonable amounts expended to prevent deterioration of improvements, together with interest on those advances.
2. The Company insures against loss or damage sustained by the Insured by reason of:
  - a. The invalidity or unenforceability of the lien of the Insured Mortgage as security for each Advance.
  - b. The lack of priority of the lien of the Insured Mortgage as security for each Advance over any lien or encumbrance on the Title.
  - c. The invalidity or unenforceability or loss of priority of the lien of the Insured Mortgage as security for the Indebtedness and Advances resulting from (i) re-Advances and repayments of Indebtedness, (ii) lack of outstanding Indebtedness before an Advance, or (iii) the failure of the Insured Mortgage to comply with the requirements of state law of the state in which the Land is located to secure Advances.
3. The Company also insures against loss or damage sustained by the Insured by reason of:
  - a. The invalidity or unenforceability of the lien of the Insured Mortgage resulting from any provisions of the Agreement that provide for (i) interest on interest, (ii) changes in the rate of interest, or (iii) the addition of unpaid interest to the Indebtedness.
  - b. Loss of priority of the lien of the Insured Mortgage as security for the Indebtedness, interest on interest, or interest as changed in accordance with the provisions of the Insured Mortgage, which loss of priority is caused by (i) changes in the rate of interest, (ii) interest on interest, or (iii) increases in the Indebtedness resulting from the addition of unpaid interest.

"Changes in the rate of interest," as used in this endorsement, shall mean only those changes in the rate of interest calculated pursuant to a formula provided in the Insured Mortgage at Date of Policy.
4. This endorsement does not insure against loss or damage (and the Company will not pay costs, attorneys' fees, or expenses) resulting from:
  - a. Advances made after a Petition for Relief under the Bankruptcy Code (11 U.S.C.) has been filed by or on behalf of the mortgagor.
  - b. The loss of priority of the lien of the Insured Mortgage, as security for Advances, to the lien of real estate taxes or assessments on the Title imposed by governmental authority arising after Date of Policy.

- c. The loss of priority of the lien of the Insured Mortgage as security for any Advance, to a federal tax lien, which Advance is made after the earlier of (i) actual knowledge of the Insured that a federal tax lien was filed against the mortgagor, or (ii) the expiration of more than forty-five days after notice of a federal tax lien filed against the mortgagor.
  - d. The loss of priority of the lien of the Insured Mortgage as security for Advances to any federal or state environmental protection lien.
  - e. Usury, or any consumer credit protection or truth-in-lending law.
  - f. The loss of priority of the lien of the Insured Mortgage as security for any Advance to a mechanic's or materialmen's lien.
5. The Amount of Insurance shall include Advances.

This endorsement is issued as part of the policy. Except as it expressly states, it does not (i) modify any of the terms and provisions of the policy, (ii) modify any prior endorsements, (iii) extend the Date of Policy or (iv) increase the Amount of Insurance. To the extent a provision of the policy or a previous endorsement is inconsistent with an express provision of this endorsement, this endorsement controls. Otherwise, this endorsement is subject to all of the terms and provisions of the policy and of any prior endorsements.

EnTitle Insurance Company

By: Michael F. Waiwood                      President

**ENDORSEMENT**

**Attached to Policy No.**

**Issued by**

**EnTitle Insurance Company**

1. The insurance for Advances added by Sections 2 & 3 of this endorsement is subject to the exclusions in Section 4 of this endorsement and the Exclusions from Coverage in the Policy, except Exclusion 3(d), the provisions of the Conditions; and the exceptions contained in Schedule B.
  - a. "Agreement," as used in this endorsement, shall mean the note or loan agreement secured by the Insured Mortgage or the Insured Mortgage.
  - b. "Advances," as used in this endorsement, shall mean only those advances of principal indebtedness made after the Date of Policy as provided in the Agreement, including expenses of foreclosure, amounts advanced pursuant to the Insured Mortgage to pay taxes and insurance, assure compliance with laws, or to protect the lien of the Insured Mortgage before the time of acquisition of the Title, and reasonable amounts expended to prevent deterioration of improvements, together with interest on those advances.
2. The Company insures against loss or damage sustained by the Insured by reason of:
  - a. The invalidity or unenforceability of the lien of the Insured Mortgage as security for each Advance.
  - b. The lack of priority of the lien of the Insured Mortgage as security for each Advance over any lien or encumbrance on the Title.
  - c. The invalidity or unenforceability or loss of priority of the lien of the Insured Mortgage as security for the Indebtedness and Advances resulting from (i) re-Advances and repayments of Indebtedness, (ii) lack of outstanding Indebtedness before an Advance, or (iii) the failure of the Insured Mortgage to comply with the requirements of state law of the state in which the Land is located to secure Advances.
3. The Company also insures against loss or damage sustained by the Insured by reason of:
  - a. The invalidity or unenforceability of the lien of the Insured Mortgage resulting from any provisions of the Agreement that provide for (i) interest on interest, (ii) changes in the rate of interest, or (iii) the addition of unpaid interest to the Indebtedness.
  - b. Loss of priority of the lien of the Insured Mortgage as security for the Indebtedness, interest on interest, or interest as changed in accordance with the provisions of the Insured Mortgage, which loss of priority is caused by (i) changes in the rate of interest, (ii) interest on interest, or (iii) increases in the Indebtedness resulting from the addition of unpaid interest.

"Changes in the rate of interest," as used in this endorsement, shall mean only those changes in the rate of interest calculated pursuant to a formula provided in the Insured Mortgage at Date of Policy.
4. This endorsement does not insure against loss or damage (and the Company will not pay costs, attorneys' fees, or expenses) resulting from:
  - a. Advances made after a Petition for Relief under the Bankruptcy Code (11 U.S.C.) has been filed by or on behalf of the mortgagor.
  - b. The loss of priority of the lien of the Insured Mortgage, as security for Advances, to the lien of real estate taxes or assessments on the Title imposed by governmental authority arising after Date of Policy.

- c. The loss of priority of the lien of the Insured Mortgage as security for any Advance, to a federal tax lien, which Advance is made after the earlier of (i) Knowledge of the Insured that a federal tax lien was filed against the mortgagor, or (ii) the expiration of more than forty-five days after notice of a federal tax lien filed against the mortgagor.
  - d. The loss of priority of any Advance made after the Insured has Knowledge of the existence of liens, encumbrances or other matters affecting the Land intervening between Date of Policy and the Advance, as to the intervening lien, encumbrance or other matter.
  - e. The loss of priority of the lien of the Insured Mortgage as security for Advances to any federal or state environmental protection lien.
  - f. Usury, or any consumer credit protection or truth-in-lending law.
  - g. The loss of priority of the lien of the Insured Mortgage as security for any Advance to a mechanic's or materialmen's lien.
5. The Amount of Insurance shall include Advances.

This endorsement is issued as part of the policy. Except as it expressly states, it does not (i) modify any of the terms and provisions of the policy, (ii) modify any prior endorsements, (iii) extend the Date of Policy or (iv) increase the Amount of Insurance. To the extent a provision of the policy or a previous endorsement is inconsistent with an express provision of this endorsement, this endorsement controls. Otherwise, this endorsement is subject to all of the terms and provisions of the policy and of any prior endorsements.

EnTitle Insurance Company

By:

Michael F. Waiwood    President

---

**ENDORSEMENT**

**Attached to Policy No.**

**Issued by**

**EnTitle Insurance Company**

1. The insurance for Advances added by Section 2 of this endorsement is subject to the exclusions in Section 3 of this endorsement and the Exclusions from Coverage in the Policy, except Exclusion 3(d), the provisions of the Conditions, and the exceptions contained in Schedule B.
  - a. "Agreement," as used in this endorsement, shall mean the letter of credit, surety agreement, or reimbursement agreement, the repayment of Advances under which are secured by the Insured Mortgage.
  - b. "Advances," as used in this endorsement, shall mean only those advances of principal indebtedness made after the Date of Policy as provided in the Agreement, including expenses of foreclosure, amounts advanced pursuant to the Insured Mortgage to pay taxes and insurance, assure compliance with laws, or to protect the lien of the Insured Mortgage before the time of acquisition of the Title, and reasonable amounts expended to prevent deterioration of improvements, together with interest on those advances.
2. The Company insures against loss or damage sustained by the Insured by reason of:
  - a. The invalidity or unenforceability of the lien of the Insured Mortgage as security for each Advance.
  - b. The lack of priority of the lien of the Insured Mortgage as security for each Advance over any lien or encumbrance on the Title.
  - c. The invalidity or unenforceability or loss of priority of the lien of the Insured Mortgage as security for the Indebtedness, Advances and unpaid interest resulting from (i) re-Advances and repayments of Indebtedness, (ii) earlier periods of no indebtedness owing during the term of the Insured Mortgage, or (iii) the Insured Mortgage not complying with the requirements of state law of the state in which the Land is located to secure Advances.
3. This endorsement does not insure against loss or damage (and the Company will not pay costs, attorneys' fees, or expenses) resulting from:
  - a. The lien of real estate taxes or assessments on the Title imposed by governmental authority arising after Date of Policy; or
  - b. Any federal or state environmental protection lien. [;or]
  - c. Any mechanic's or materialmen's lien.
4. The Amount of Insurance shall include Advances.

This endorsement is issued as part of the policy. Except as it expressly states, it does not (i) modify any of the terms and provisions of the policy, (ii) modify any prior endorsements, (iii) extend the Date of Policy or (iv) increase the Amount of Insurance. To the extent a provision of the policy or a previous endorsement is inconsistent with an express provision of this endorsement, this endorsement controls. Otherwise, this endorsement is subject to all of the terms and provisions of the policy and of any prior endorsements.

EnTitle Insurance Company

By:

Michael F. Waiwood    President

---

**ENDORSEMENT****Attached to Policy No.****Issued by****EnTitle Insurance Company**

1. The insurance for Advances added by Sections 2 and 3 of this endorsement is subject to the exclusions in Section 4 of this endorsement and the Exclusions in the policy, except Exclusion 3(d), the provisions of the Conditions and Stipulations and the Exceptions contained in Schedule B.
  - a. "Agreement," as used in this endorsement, shall mean the note or loan agreement secured by the insured mortgage.
  - b. "Advances," as used in this endorsement, shall mean only those advances of principal indebtedness made after the Date of Policy as provided in the Agreement, including expenses of foreclosure, amounts advanced pursuant to the insured mortgage to pay taxes and insurance, assure compliance with laws, or to protect the lien of the insured mortgage before the time of acquisition of the estate or interest in the land, and reasonable amounts expended to prevent deterioration of improvements, together with interest on those advances.
2. The Company insures against loss or damage sustained by the insured by reason of:
  - a. The invalidity or unenforceability of the lien of the insured mortgage as security for each Advance.
  - b. The lack of priority of the lien of the insured mortgage as security for each Advance over any lien or encumbrance on the title.
  - c. The invalidity or unenforceability or loss of priority of the lien of the insured mortgage as security for the unpaid indebtedness and Advances resulting from (i) re-Advances and repayments of indebtedness, (ii) lack of outstanding indebtedness before an Advance, (iii) failure to comply with the requirements of state law to secure Advances, (iv) failure of the insured mortgage to state the term for Advances, or (v) failure of the insured mortgage to state the maximum amount secured by the insured mortgage.
  - d. The failure of the mortgagors to be at least 62 years of age at Date of Policy.
3. The Company also insures against loss or damage as a result of:
  - a. The invalidity or unenforceability of the lien of the insured mortgage resulting from any provisions of the Agreement that provide for (i) interest on interest, (ii) changes in the rate of interest, or (iii) the addition of unpaid interest to the principal portion of the Indebtedness.
  - b. Loss of priority of the lien of the insured mortgage as security for the principal indebtedness, including any unpaid interest which was added to principal in accordance with any provisions of the Agreement, interest on interest, or interest as changed in accordance with the provisions of the insured mortgage, which loss of priority is caused by (i) changes in the rate of interest, (ii) interest on interest, or (iii) increases in the unpaid principal indebtedness resulting from the addition of unpaid interest.

"Changes in the rate of interest," as used in this endorsement, shall mean only those changes in the rate of interest calculated pursuant to a formula provided in the insured mortgage at Date of Policy.

"Interest," as used in this endorsement, shall include lawful additional interest based on net appreciated value.

4. This endorsement does not insure against loss or damage (and the Company will not pay costs, attorneys' fees, or expenses) resulting from:
  - a. Advances made after a Petition for Relief under the Bankruptcy Code (11 U.S.C.) has been filed by or on behalf of the mortgagor.
  - b. The loss of priority of Advances to real estate taxes or assessments imposed on the land by governmental authority arising after Date of Policy.
  - c. The loss of priority to a federal tax lien of any Advance made more than forty-five days after a notice of federal tax lien has been filed in the public records.
  - d. The loss of priority of Advances to any federal or state environmental protection lien.
  - e. Usury, or any consumer credit protection or truth-in-lending law.
  - f. The loss of priority of an Advance to a mechanic's or materialmen's lien.

This endorsement is issued as part of the policy. Except as it expressly states, it does not (i) modify any of the terms and provisions of the policy, (ii) modify any prior endorsements, (iii) extend the Date of Policy, or (iv) increase the amount of insurance. To the extent a provision of the policy or a previous endorsement is inconsistent with an express provision of this endorsement, this endorsement controls. Otherwise, this endorsement is subject to all of the terms and provisions of the policy and of any prior endorsements.

EnTitle Insurance Company

By:

Michael F. Waiwood    President

[Entity as the named insured and vestee of the insured estate or interest identified in Schedule A]

**ENDORSEMENT**

Attached to Policy No.

Issued by

**EnTitle Insurance Company**

The Company agrees that it will not assert the provisions of Exclusions from Coverage 3(a), (b), or (e) to deny liability for loss or damage otherwise insured against under the terms of the policy solely by reason of the action or inaction, or knowledge, as of Date of Policy, of

**[identify exiting or contributing partner(s) of the insured partnership entity, member(s) or manager(s) of the insured limited liability company entity, or officer(s) and/or director(s) of the insured corporate entity]**

imputed to the Insured by operation of law, provided

**[identify the “incoming” partners, members, or shareholders]**

acquired the Insured as a purchaser for value without Knowledge of the asserted defect, lien, encumbrance, adverse claim, or other matter insured against by the policy.

This endorsement is issued as part of the policy. Except as it expressly states, it does not (i) modify any of the terms and provisions of the policy, (ii) modify any prior endorsements, (iii) extend the Date of Policy, or (iv) increase the Amount of Insurance. To the extent a provision of the policy or a previous endorsement is inconsistent with an express provision of this endorsement, this endorsement controls. Otherwise, this endorsement is subject to all of the terms and provisions of the policy and of any prior endorsements.

EnTitle Insurance Company

By:

Michael F. Waiwood    President

[Entity as the named insured in the policy and vestee of the insured estate or interest identified in Schedule A]

**ENDORSEMENT**

**Attached to Policy No.**

**Issued by**

**EnTitle Insurance Company**

For purposes of the coverage provided by this endorsement,

**[identify the “incoming” partner, member or shareholder]**

(“Additional Insured”) is added as an Insured under the policy. By execution below, the Insured named in Schedule A acknowledges that any payment made under this endorsement shall reduce the Amount of Insurance as provided in Section 10 of the Conditions.

The Company agrees that it will not assert the provisions of Exclusions from Coverage 3(a), (b), or (e) to deny liability for loss or damage otherwise insured against under the terms of the policy solely by reason of the action or inaction, or knowledge, as of Date of Policy, of

**[identify, as applicable, the existing and/or exiting partner(s) of the insured partnership entity, member(s) or manager(s) of the insured limited liability company entity, or officer(s) and/or director(s) of the insured corporate entity]**

imputed to the Additional Insured by operation of law, to the extent of the percentage interest in the Insured acquired by Additional Insured as a purchaser for value without Knowledge of the asserted defect, lien, encumbrance, adverse claim, or other matter insured against by the policy.

This endorsement is issued as part of the policy. Except as it expressly states, it does not (i) modify any of the terms and provisions of the policy, (ii) modify any prior endorsements, (iii) extend the Date of Policy, or (iv) increase the Amount of Insurance. To the extent a provision of the policy or a previous endorsement is inconsistent with an express provision of this endorsement, this endorsement controls. Otherwise, this endorsement is subject to all of the terms and provisions of the policy and of any prior endorsements.

AGREED AND CONSENTED TO:

---

INSURED

EnTitle Insurance Company

By:

Michael F. Waiwood    President

**[Incoming partner, member, or shareholder, as the named Insured in its own policy, where the vestee of the insured estate or interest identified in Schedule A is a partnership, limited liability company, or corporation]**

**ENDORSEMENT**

**Attached to Policy No.**

**Issued by**

**EnTitle Insurance Company**

The Company agrees that it will not assert the provisions of Exclusions from Coverage 3(a), (b), or (e) to deny liability for loss or damage otherwise insured against under the terms of the policy solely by reason of the action or inaction, or knowledge, as of Date of Policy, of

**[identify, as applicable, the existing and/or exiting partner(s) of the vestee partnership entity, member(s) or manager(s) of the vestee limited liability company entity, or officer(s) and/or director(s) of the vestee corporate entity]**

imputed to the entity identified in paragraph 3 of Schedule A or to the Insured by operation of law, but only to the extent that the Insured acquired the Insured's interest in entity as a purchaser for value without Knowledge of the asserted defect, lien, encumbrance, adverse claim, or other matter insured against by the policy.

This endorsement is issued as part of the policy. Except as it expressly states, it does not (i) modify any of the terms and provisions of the policy, (ii) modify any prior endorsements, (iii) extend the Date of Policy, or (iv) increase the Amount of Insurance. To the extent a provision of the policy or a previous endorsement is inconsistent with an express provision of this endorsement, this endorsement controls. Otherwise, this endorsement is subject to all of the terms and provisions of the policy and of any prior endorsements.

EnTitle Insurance Company

By:

Michael F. Waiwood    President

**ENDORSEMENT**

**Attached to Policy No.**

**Issued by**

**EnTitle Insurance Company**

1. The Mezzanine Lender is: \_\_\_\_\_ and each successor in ownership of its loan ("Mezzanine Loan") reserving, however, all rights and defenses as to any successor that the Company would have had against the Mezzanine Lender, unless the successor acquired the indebtedness as a purchaser for value without Knowledge of the asserted defect, lien, encumbrance, adverse claim, or other matter insured against by this policy as affecting Title.
2. The Insured
  - a. assigns to the Mezzanine Lender the right to receive any amounts otherwise payable to the Insured under this policy, not to exceed the outstanding indebtedness under the Mezzanine Lender; and
  - b. agrees that no amendment of or endorsement to this policy can be made without the written consent of the Mezzanine Lender.
3. The Company does not waive any defenses that it may have against the Insured, except as expressly stated in this endorsement.
4. In the event of a loss under the policy, the Company agrees that it will not assert the provisions of Exclusions from Coverage 3(a), (b) or (e) to refuse payment to the Mezzanine Lender solely by reason of the action or inaction or Knowledge, as of Date of Policy, of the Insured, provided
  - a. the Mezzanine Lender had no Knowledge of the defect, lien, encumbrance or other matter creating or causing loss on Date of Policy.
  - b. this limitation on the application of Exclusions from Coverage 3(a), (b) and (e) shall
    - i. apply whether or not the Mezzanine Lender has acquired an interest (direct or indirect) in the Insured either on or after Date of Policy, and
    - ii. benefit the Mezzanine Lender only without benefiting any other individual or entity that holds an interest (direct or indirect) in the Insured or the Land.
5. In the event of a loss under the Policy, the Company also agrees that it will not deny liability to the Mezzanine Lender on the ground that any or all of the ownership interests (direct or indirect) in the Insured have been transferred to or acquired by the Mezzanine Lender, either on or after the Date of Policy.
6. The Mezzanine Lender acknowledges
  - a. that the Amount of Insurance under this policy shall be reduced by any amount the Company may pay under any policy insuring a mortgage to which exception is taken in Schedule B or to which the Insured has agreed, assumed, or taken subject, or which is hereafter executed by an Insured and which is a charge or lien on the Title, and the amount so paid shall be deemed a payment under this policy; and
  - b. that the Company shall have the right to insure mortgages or other conveyances of an interest in the Land, without the consent of the Mezzanine Lender.
7. If the Insured, the Mezzanine Lender or others have conflicting claims to all or part of the loss payable under the Policy, the Company may interplead the amount of the loss into Court. The Insured and the

Mezzanine Lender shall be jointly and severally liable for the Company's reasonable cost for the interpleader and subsequent proceedings, including attorneys' fees. The Company shall be entitled to payment of the sums for which the Insured and Mezzanine Lender are liable under the preceding sentence from the funds deposited into Court, and it may apply to the Court for their payment.

- 8. Whenever the Company has settled a claim and paid the Mezzanine Lender pursuant to this endorsement, the Company shall be subrogated and entitled to all rights and remedies that the Mezzanine Lender may have against any person or property arising from the Mezzanine Loan. However, the Company agrees with the Mezzanine Lender that it shall only exercise these rights, or any right of the Company to indemnification, against the Insured, the Mezzanine Loan borrower, or any guarantors of the Mezzanine Loan after the Mezzanine Lender has recovered its principal, interest, and costs of collection.

This endorsement is issued as part of the policy. Except as it expressly states, it does not (i) modify any of the terms and provisions of the policy, (ii) modify any prior endorsements, (iii) extend the Date of Policy, or (iv) increase the Amount of Insurance. To the extent a provision of the policy or a previous endorsement is inconsistent with an express provision of this endorsement, this endorsement controls. Otherwise, this endorsement is subject to all of the terms and provisions of the policy and of any prior endorsements.

AGREED AND CONSENTED TO:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Insured

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Mezzanine Lender

EnTitle Insurance Company

By: Michael F. Waiwood President

**ENDORSEMENT**

**Attached to Policy No.**

**Issued by**

**EnTitle Insurance Company**

The Company insures against loss or damage sustained by the Insured if, at Date of Policy (i) the Land does not abut and have both actual vehicular and pedestrian access to and from \_\_\_\_\_ (the "Street"), (ii) the Street is not physically open and publicly maintained, or (iii) the Insured has no right to use existing curb cuts or entries along that portion of the Street abutting the Land.

This endorsement is issued as part of the policy. Except as it expressly states, it does not (i) modify any of the terms and provisions of the policy, (ii) modify any prior endorsements, (iii) extend the Date of Policy, or (iv) increase the Amount of Insurance. To the extent a provision of the policy or a previous endorsement is inconsistent with an express provision of this endorsement, this endorsement controls. Otherwise, this endorsement is subject to all of the terms and provisions of the policy and of any prior endorsements.

EnTitle Insurance Company

By:

Michael F. Waiwood    President

**ENDORSEMENT**

**Attached to Policy No.**

**EnTitle Insurance Company**

The Company insures against loss or damage sustained by the Insured if, at Date of Policy (i) the easement identified, as Parcel \_\_\_\_\_, in Schedule A (the "Easement") does not provide that portion of the Land identified, as Parcel \_\_\_\_\_, in Schedule A both actual vehicular and pedestrian access to and from \_\_\_\_\_(the "Street"), (ii) the Street is not physically open and publicly maintained, or (iii) the Insured has no right to use existing curb cuts or entries along that portion of the Street abutting the Easement.

This endorsement is issued as part of the policy. Except as it expressly states, it does not (i) modify any of the terms and provisions of the policy, (ii) modify any prior endorsements, (iii) extend the Date of Policy, or (iv) increase the Amount of Insurance. To the extent a provision of the policy or a previous endorsement is inconsistent with an express provision of this endorsement, this endorsement controls. Otherwise, this endorsement is subject to all of the terms and provisions of the policy and of any prior endorsements.

EnTitle Insurance Company

By:

Michael F. Waiwood    President

**ENDORSEMENT**

**Attached to Policy No.**

**Issued By**

**EnTitle Insurance Company**

The Company insures against loss or damage sustained by the Insured by reason of the Land being taxed as part of a larger parcel of land or failing to constitute a separate tax parcel for real estate taxes.

This endorsement is issued as part of the policy. Except as it expressly states, it does not (i) modify any of the terms and provisions of the policy, (ii) modify any prior endorsements, (iii) extend the Date of Policy, or (iv) increase the Amount of Insurance. To the extent a provision of the policy or a previous endorsement is inconsistent with an express provision of this endorsement, this endorsement controls. Otherwise, this endorsement is subject to all of the terms and provisions of the policy and of any prior endorsements.

EnTitle Insurance Company

By:

Michael F. Waiwood    President

**ENDORSEMENT**

**Attached to Policy No.**

**Issued By**

**EnTitle Insurance Company**

The Company insures against loss or damage sustained by the Insured by reason of:

1. those portions of the Land identified below not being assessed for real estate taxes under the listed tax identification numbers or those tax identification numbers including any additional land:

Parcel:

Tax Identification Numbers:

2. the easements, if any, described in Schedule A being cut off or disturbed by the nonpayment of real estate taxes assessed against the servient estate.

This endorsement is issued as part of the policy. Except as it expressly states, it does not (i) modify any of the terms and provisions of the policy, (ii) modify any prior endorsements, (iii) extend the Date of Policy, or (iv) increase the Amount of Insurance. To the extent a provision of the policy or a previous endorsement is inconsistent with an express provision of this endorsement, this endorsement controls. Otherwise, this endorsement is subject to all of the terms and provisions of the policy and of any prior endorsements.

EnTitle Insurance Company

By:

Michael F. Waiwood    President

For use when multiple separate parcels make up the Land

**ENDORSEMENT**

Attached to Policy No.

Issued By

**EnTitle Insurance Company**

The Company insures against loss or damage sustained by the Insured by reason of:

1. the failure of the \_\_\_\_\_ boundary line of Parcel \_\_\_\_\_ of the Land to be contiguous to the \_\_\_\_\_ boundary line of Parcel \_\_\_\_\_; or

**For more than two parcels, continue as follows: the \_\_\_\_\_ boundary line of Parcel \_\_\_\_\_ of the Land to be contiguous to the \_\_\_\_\_ boundary line of Parcel \_\_\_\_\_ (and so on until all contiguous parcels described in the policy have been accounted for).**

2. the presence of any gaps, strips, or gores separating any of the contiguous boundary lines described above.

This endorsement is issued as part of the policy. Except as it expressly states, it does not (i) modify any of the terms and provisions of the policy, (ii) modify any prior endorsements, (iii) extend the Date of Policy, or (iv) increase the Amount of Insurance. To the extent a provision of the policy or a previous endorsement is inconsistent with an express provision of this endorsement, this endorsement controls. Otherwise, this endorsement is subject to all of the terms and provisions of the policy and of any prior endorsements.

EnTitle Insurance Company

By:

Michael F. Waiwood    President

[For use when the Insured desires contiguity coverage between the Land and some other parcel of land]

**ENDORSEMENT**

Attached to Policy No.

Issued by

**EnTitle Insurance Company**

The Company insures against loss or damage sustained by the Insured by reason of:

1. the failure of the Land to be contiguous to

[describe the land that is contiguous to the Land by its legal description or by reference to a recorded instrument – e.g. “. . . that certain parcel of real property legally described in the deed recorded as Instrument No. \_\_\_\_\_, records of \_\_\_\_\_ County, State of \_\_\_\_\_]

along the \_\_\_\_\_ boundary line[s]; or

2. the presence of any gaps, strips, or gores separating the contiguous boundary lines described above.

This endorsement is issued as part of the policy. Except as it expressly states, it does not (i) modify any of the terms and provisions of the policy, (ii) modify any prior endorsements, (iii) extend the Date of Policy, or (iv) increase the Amount of Insurance. To the extent a provision of the policy or a previous endorsement is inconsistent with an express provision of this endorsement, this endorsement controls. Otherwise, this endorsement is subject to all of the terms and provisions of the policy and of any prior endorsements.

EnTitle Insurance Company

By:

Michael F. Waiwood     President

**ENDORSEMENT****Attached to Policy No.****Issued by****EnTitle Insurance Company**

This endorsement is effective only if the Collateral includes at least two parcels of real property.

1. For the purposes of this endorsement:
  - a. "Collateral" means all property, including the Land, given as security for the Indebtedness.
  - b. "Material Impairment Amount" means the amount by which any matter covered by this policy for which a claim is made diminishes the value of the Collateral below the Indebtedness.
2. In the event of a claim resulting from a matter insured against by this policy, the Company agrees to pay that portion of the Material Impairment Amount that does not exceed the limits of liability imposed by Sections 2 and 8 of the Conditions without requiring:
  - a. maturity of the Indebtedness by acceleration or otherwise,
  - b. pursuit by the Insured of its remedies against the Collateral,
  - c. pursuit by the Insured of its remedies under any guaranty, bond or other insurance policy.
3. Nothing in this endorsement shall impair the Company's right of subrogation. However, the Company agrees that its right of subrogation shall be subordinate to the rights and remedies of the Insured. The Company's right of subrogation shall include the right to recover the amount paid to the Insured pursuant to paragraph 2 from any debtor or guarantor of the Indebtedness, after payment or other satisfaction of the remainder of the Indebtedness and other obligations secured by the lien of the Insured Mortgage. The Company shall have the right to recoup from the Insured Claimant any amount received by it in excess of the Indebtedness up to the amount of the payment under paragraph 2.

This endorsement is issued as part of the policy. Except as it expressly states, it does not (i) modify any of the terms and provisions of the policy, (ii) modify any prior endorsements, (iii) extend the Date of Policy, or (iv) increase the Amount of Insurance. To the extent a provision of the policy or a previous endorsement is inconsistent with an express provision of this endorsement, this endorsement controls. Otherwise, this endorsement is subject to all of the terms and provisions of the policy and of any prior endorsements.

EnTitle Insurance Company

By:

Michael F. Waiwood    President

---

**ENDORSEMENT**  
**Attached to Policy No.**  
**Issued by**  
**EnTitle Insurance Company**

The Company insures against loss or damage sustained by the Insured by reason of the avoidance, in whole or in part, or a court order providing some other remedy, based on the voidability of any estate or interest shown in Schedule A or the Insured Mortgage because of the occurrence on or before Date of Policy of a fraudulent transfer or a preference under federal bankruptcy, state insolvency or similar creditors' rights laws.

The coverage provided by this endorsement shall include the payment of costs, attorneys' fees and expenses necessary to defend the Insured against those counts, and no others, of any litigation seeking a court order that will result in loss or damage against which this endorsement provides insurance to the extent provided in the Conditions.

This endorsement does not insure against loss or damage if the Insured (a) knew when it acquired any estate or interest shown in Schedule A, or the Insured Mortgage that the transfer, conveyance, or Insured Mortgage was intended to hinder, delay, or defraud any creditor, or (b) is found by a court not to be a transferee or purchaser in good faith.

This endorsement is issued as part of the policy. Except as it expressly states, it does not (i) modify any of the terms and provisions of the policy, (ii) modify any prior endorsements, (iii) extend the Date of Policy, or (iv) increase the Amount of Insurance. To the extent a provision of the policy or a previous endorsement is inconsistent with an express provision of this endorsement, this endorsement controls. Otherwise, this endorsement is subject to all of the terms and provisions of the policy and of any prior endorsements.

EnTitle Insurance Company

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Michael F. Waiwood                      President

**ENDORSEMENT**

**Attached to Policy No.**

**Issued By**

**EnTitle Insurance Company**

The Company insures against loss or damage sustained by the Insured by reason of the failure of a

\_\_\_\_\_ (*description of improvement*), known as

\_\_\_\_\_ (*street address*),

to be located on the Land at Date of Policy.

This endorsement is issued as part of the policy. Except as it expressly states, it does not (i) modify any of the terms and provisions of the policy, (ii) modify any prior endorsements, (iii) extend the Date of Policy, or (iv) increase the Amount of Insurance. To the extent a provision of the policy or a previous endorsement is inconsistent with an express provision of this endorsement, this endorsement controls. Otherwise, this endorsement is subject to all of the terms and provisions of the policy and of any prior endorsements.

EnTitle Insurance Company

By:

Michael F. Waiwood

President

**ENDORSEMENT**

**Attached to Policy No.**

**Issued by**

**EnTitle Insurance Company**

The Company insures against loss or damage sustained by the Insured by reason of the failure of (i) a \_\_\_\_\_ (*description of improvement*), known as \_\_\_\_\_ (*street address*), to be located on the Land at Date of Policy, or (ii) the map, if any, attached to this policy to correctly show the location and dimensions of the Land according to the Public Records.

This endorsement is issued as part of the policy. Except as it expressly states, it does not (i) modify any of the terms and provisions of the policy, (ii) modify any prior endorsements, (iii) extend the Date of Policy, or (iv) increase the Amount of Insurance. To the extent a provision of the policy or a previous endorsement is inconsistent with an express provision of this endorsement, this endorsement controls. Otherwise, this endorsement is subject to all of the terms and provisions of the policy and of any prior endorsements.

EnTitle Insurance Company

By:

Michael F. Waiwood                      President

**ENTITLE INSURANCE COMPANY**  
**4600 Rockside Road, Suite 104**  
**Independence, OH 44131**  
**800-362-2305**  
**Fax: 888-330-3939**

Date:

Covered Parties:

Seller(s)	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
Buyer(s)	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
Borrower	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
Other Applicants	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
Lender	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
Lender Address		

Re: Closing Protection Coverage ("CPC")  
Licensed Agent:  
Premises:  
Commitment Reference No. \_\_\_\_\_  
CPC#:

Dear Customer:

When title insurance of EnTitle Insurance Company is specified for your protection in connection with closings of real estate transactions in which you are to be the seller, lessee, or purchaser of an interest in land or a lender secured by a mortgage (including any other security instrument) of an interest in land, the Company, subject to the Conditions and Exclusions set forth below, hereby agrees to reimburse you for actual loss incurred by you in connection with such closings when conducted by an Issuing Agent (an agent authorized to issue title insurance for the Company), Approved Settlement Agent (a settlement agent approved by the Company for Insured Closing) or an Approved Attorney (an attorney upon whose certification of title the Company issues title insurance) and when such loss arises out of:

- 1) Failure of the Issuing Agent, Approved Settlement Agent, or Approved Attorney to comply with your written closing instructions to the extent that they relate to (a) the status of the title to said interest in land or the validity, enforceability and priority of lien of said mortgage on said interest in land, including the obtaining of documents and the disbursement of funds necessary to establish such status of title or lien, or (b) the obtaining of any other document, specifically required by you, but only to the extent the failure to obtain such document affects the status of the title to said interest in land or the validity, enforceability and priority of the lien of said mortgage on said interest in land, or
- 2) Fraud or dishonesty of the Issuing Agent, Approved Settlement Agent, or Approved Attorney in handling your funds or documents in connection with such closings to the extent such fraud or dishonesty relates to the status of the title to said interest in land or to the validity, enforceability and priority of the lien of said mortgage on said interest in land.

If you are a lender protected under the foregoing paragraph, your borrower in connection with a loan secured by a mortgage on a one to four family dwelling shall be protected as if this letter were addressed to your borrower.

Conditions and Exclusions

- A) The Company will not be liable to you for loss arising out of:
- 1) Failure of the Approved Attorney to comply with your closing instructions which require title insurance protection inconsistent with that set forth in the title insurance binder or commitment issued by the Company. Instructions which require the removal of specific exceptions to title or compliance with the requirements contained in said binder or commitment shall not be deemed to be inconsistent.
  - 2) Loss or impairment of your funds in the course of collection or while on deposit with a bank due to bank failure, insolvency or suspension, except such as shall result from failure of the Issuing Agent, Approved Settlement Agent, or the Approved Attorney to comply with your written closing instructions to deposit the funds in a bank which you designated by name.
  - 3) Mechanics' and materialmen's liens in connection with your purchase or lease or construction loan transactions, except to the extent that protection against such liens is afforded by a title insurance binder, commitment or policy of the Company.
  - 4) Failure of the Issuing Agent, Approved Settlement Agent, or Approved Attorney to comply with your written closing instructions to the extent such instructions require a determination by the Issuing Agent, Approved Settlement Agent, or Approved Attorney of the validity, enforceability or effectiveness of any document contemplated under paragraph 1 as first stated above.
  - 5) Matters created, suffered, assigned or agreed to by you and/or your agents of employees.
- B) When the Company shall have reimbursed you pursuant to this letter, it shall be subrogated to all rights and remedies which you would have had against any person or property had you not been so reimbursed. Liability of the Company for such reimbursement shall be reduced to the extent that you have knowingly and voluntarily impaired the value of such right of subrogation.
- C) Any liability of the Company for loss incurred by you in connection with closings of real estate transactions by an Issuing Agent, Approved Settlement Agent, or Approved Attorney shall be limited to the protection provided by this letter. However, this letter shall not affect the protection afforded by a title insurance binder, commitment or policy of the Company.
- D) Liability under this CPC to a covered party is limited to actual loss of funds and shall in no event be greater than the amount of funds due to, or paid, for the benefit of the covered party in connection with the Closing.
- E) Claims shall be made to the Company at its principal office within 12 months from the date of receipt of funds by the Issuing Agent, Approved Settlement Agent, or Approved Attorney. When the failure to give prompt notice shall prejudice the Company, then liability of the Company hereunder shall be reduced to the extent of such prejudice.

Any previous insured closing service letter or similar agreement for real estate transactions is hereby cancelled except as to closings of your real estate transactions regarding which you have previously sent, or within 30 days hereafter send, written closing instructions to the Issuing Agent, Approved Settlement Agent, or Approved Attorney.

ENTITLED INSURANCE COMPANY

BY:

Michael F. Waiwood  
President

**NOTICE OF AVAILABILITY OF CLOSING PROTECTION COVERAGE**

Pursuant to Arkansas Code Annotated § 23-103-405 and Rule 87 of the Arkansas Insurance Department, Closing Protection Coverage is available from EnTitle Insurance Company (the "Company") via the issuance of a Closing Protection Letter in connection with the above-referenced transaction for an additional fee of \$25 per transaction (the "Applicable Fee").

A Closing Protection Letter issued by the Company protects a buyer, lender, or seller against losses because of the following acts of an Issuing Agent (an agent authorized to issue title insurance for the Company), Approved Settlement Agent (a settlement agent approved by the Company), or an Approved Attorney (an attorney upon whose certification of title the Company issues title insurance):

- a) Theft or misappropriation of closing funds; or
- b) Failure to comply with written instructions from the proposed insured when agreed to by the closing agent, employee, or title insurance agent as it relates to the status of the title to the interest in land or to the validity, enforceability, and priority of the lien of a mortgage or deed of trust on the interest in land.

You are covered by Closing Protection Coverage only if it is specifically requested below AND the Applicable Fee is paid. If you are uncertain as to whether you should obtain a Closing Protection Letter, you are urged to seek independent advice.

**Acceptance of Offer/Declination of Offer**

I (We), the undersigned, acknowledge receipt of this Notice of Availability of Closing Protection Coverage and

- do accept the said Offer of Closing Protection Coverage
- do NOT accept the said Offer of Closing Protection Coverage

If this Offer of Closing Protection Coverage is accepted, the undersigned hereby agrees to pay the Applicable Fee.

Signed: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

Signed: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

A lender's closing instructions requiring Closing Protection Coverage is deemed to be its acknowledgment of receipt of the Notice of Availability of Closing Protection Coverage and its acceptance of the Offer of Closing Protection Coverage.

*SERFF Tracking Number:*      *ENTL-125740495*                      *State:*                      *Arkansas*  
*Filing Company:*              *EnTitle Insurance Company*                      *State Tracking Number:*      *#1466 \$50*  
*Company Tracking Number:*  
*TOI:*                      *34.0 Title*                      *Sub-TOI:*                      *34.0000 Title*  
*Product Name:*              *Arkansas Title Insurance*  
*Project Name/Number:*      *Arkansas Title Policy Forms/*

## **Rate Information**

Rate data does NOT apply to filing.

SERFF Tracking Number: ENTL-125740495 State: Arkansas  
Filing Company: EnTitle Insurance Company State Tracking Number: #1466 \$50  
Company Tracking Number:  
TOI: 34.0 Title Sub-TOI: 34.0000 Title  
Product Name: Arkansas Title Insurance  
Project Name/Number: Arkansas Title Policy Forms/

## Supporting Document Schedules

### Review Status:

**Satisfied -Name:** Uniform Transmittal Document-  
Property & Casualty

07/19/2008

### Comments:

Additional pages have been attached to the Form Schedule of this transmittal in order to accommodate the number of forms being filed.

### Attachment:

industry\_rates\_PCtransDoc\_intelligent.pdf

## Property & Casualty Transmittal Document

<b>1. Reserved for Insurance Dept. Use Only</b>	<b>2. Insurance Department Use only</b> a. Date the filing is received: b. Analyst: c. Disposition: d. Date of disposition of the filing: e. Effective date of filing: New Business Renewal Business f. State Filing #: g. SERFF Filing #: h. Subject Codes
---	---

<b>3. Group Name</b>	<b>Group NAIC #</b>

4. Company Name(s)	Domicile	NAIC #	FEIN #	State #

<b>5. Company Tracking Number</b>	
-----------------------------------	--

**Contact Info of Filer(s) or Corporate Officer(s)** [include toll-free number]

6.	Name and address	Title	Telephone #s	FAX #	e-mail

7. Signature of authorized filer	
8. Please print name of authorized filer	

**Filing information** (see General Instructions for descriptions of these fields)

9. Type of Insurance (TOI)	
10. Sub-Type of Insurance (Sub-TOI)	
11. State Specific Product code(s)(if applicable)[See State Specific Requirements]	
12. Company Program Title (Marketing title)	
13. Filing Type	<input type="checkbox"/> Rate/Loss Cost <input type="checkbox"/> Rules <input type="checkbox"/> Rates/Rules <input type="checkbox"/> Forms <input type="checkbox"/> Combination Rates/Rules/Forms <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawal <input type="checkbox"/> Other (give description)
14. Effective Date(s) Requested	New: <input type="text"/> Renewal: <input type="text"/>
15. Reference Filing?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
16. Reference Organization (if applicable)	
17. Reference Organization # & Title	
18. Company's Date of Filing	
19. Status of filing in domicile	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Filed <input type="checkbox"/> Pending <input type="checkbox"/> Authorized <input type="checkbox"/> Disapproved

## Property & Casualty Transmittal Document—

20. This filing transmittal is part of Company Tracking #

21. Filing Description [This area can be used in lieu of a cover letter or filing memorandum and is free-form text]

22. Filing Fees (Filer must provide check # and fee amount if applicable)  
[If a state requires you to show how you calculated your filing fees, place that calculation below]

Check #:  
Amount:

Refer to each state's checklist for additional state specific requirements or instructions on calculating fees.

\*\*\*Refer to the each state's checklist for additional state specific requirements (i.e. # of additional copies required, other state specific forms, etc.)

PC TD-1 pg 2 of 2

## FORM FILING SCHEDULE

(This form must be provided **ONLY** when making a filing that includes forms)  
 (Do **not** refer to the body of the filing for the forms listing, unless allowed by state.)

<b>1.</b>	<b>This filing transmittal is part of Company Tracking #</b>	
-----------	--	--

<b>2.</b>	<b>This filing corresponds to rate/rule filing number</b> (Company tracking number of rate/rule filing, if applicable)	
-----------	---	--

<b>3.</b>	<b>Form Name /Description/Synopsis</b>	<b>Form # Include edition date</b>	<b>Replacement Or withdrawn?</b>	<b>If replacement, give form # it replaces</b>	<b>Previous state filing number, if required by state</b>
01			<input type="checkbox"/> New <input type="checkbox"/> Replacement <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawn		
02			<input type="checkbox"/> New <input type="checkbox"/> Replacement <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawn		
03			<input type="checkbox"/> New <input type="checkbox"/> Replacement <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawn		
04			<input type="checkbox"/> New <input type="checkbox"/> Replacement <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawn		
05			<input type="checkbox"/> New <input type="checkbox"/> Replacement <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawn		
06			<input type="checkbox"/> New <input type="checkbox"/> Replacement <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawn		
07			<input type="checkbox"/> New <input type="checkbox"/> Replacement <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawn		
08			<input type="checkbox"/> New <input type="checkbox"/> Replacement <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawn		
09			<input type="checkbox"/> New <input type="checkbox"/> Replacement <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawn		
10			<input type="checkbox"/> New <input type="checkbox"/> Replacement <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawn		

PC FFS-1

## FORM FILING SCHEDULE

(This form must be provided ONLY when making a filing that includes forms)  
 (Do not refer to the body of the filing for the forms listing, unless allowed by state.)

<b>1.</b>	<b>This filing transmittal is part of Company Tracking #</b>	ARE01
-----------	--	-------

<b>2.</b>	<b>This filing corresponds to rate/rule filing number</b> (Company tracking number of rate/rule filing, if applicable)	
-----------	---	--

3.	Form Name /Description/Synopsis	Form # Include edition date	Replacement Or withdrawn?	If replacement, give form # it replaces	Previous state filing number, if required by state
01	ALTA 2-06 Truth in Lending	ALTA 2-06 6/17/2006	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> New <input type="checkbox"/> Replacement <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawn		
02	ALTA 3-06 Zoning	ALTA 3-06 6/17/2006	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> New <input type="checkbox"/> Replacement <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawn		
03	ALTA 3.1-06 Zoning Completed Structure	ALTA 3.1-06 6/17/2006	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> New <input type="checkbox"/> Replacement <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawn		
04	ALTA 4-06 Condominium	ALTA 4-06 6/17/2006	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> New <input type="checkbox"/> Replacement <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawn		
05	ALTA 4.1-06 Condominium	ALTA 4.1-06 6/17/2006	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> New <input type="checkbox"/> Replacement <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawn		
06	ALTA 5-06 Planned Unit Development	ALTA 5-06 6/17/2006	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> New <input type="checkbox"/> Replacement <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawn		
07	ALTA 5.1-06 Planned Unit Development	ALTA 5.1-06 6/17/2006	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> New <input type="checkbox"/> Replacement <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawn		
08	ALTA 6-06 Variable Rate Mortgage	ALTA 6-06 6/17/2006	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> New <input type="checkbox"/> Replacement <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawn		
09	ALTA 6.2-06 Variable Rate Mortgage- Negative Amortization	ALTA 6.2-06 6/17/2006	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> New <input type="checkbox"/> Replacement <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawn		
10	ALTA 7-06 Manufactured Housing Unit	ALTA 7-06 6/17/2006	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> New <input type="checkbox"/> Replacement <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawn		

PC FFS-1

## FORM FILING SCHEDULE

(This form must be provided ONLY when making a filing that includes forms)  
 (Do not refer to the body of the filing for the forms listing, unless allowed by state.)

<b>1.</b>	<b>This filing transmittal is part of Company Tracking #</b>	ARE01
-----------	--	-------

<b>2.</b>	<b>This filing corresponds to rate/rule filing number</b> (Company tracking number of rate/rule filing, if applicable)	
-----------	---	--

3.	Form Name /Description/Synopsis	Form # Include edition date	Replacement Or withdrawn?	If replacement, give form # it replaces	Previous state filing number, if required by state
01	ALTA 7.1-06 Manufactured Housing Unit	ALTA 7.1-06 6/17/2006	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> New <input type="checkbox"/> Replacement <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawn		
02	ALTA 7.2-06 Manufactured Housing Unit	ALTA 7.2-06 6/17/2006	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> New <input type="checkbox"/> Replacement <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawn		
03	ALTA 8.1-06 Environmental Protection Lien	ALTA 8.1-06 6/17/2006	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> New <input type="checkbox"/> Replacement <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawn		
04	ALTA 9-06 Restrictions, Encroachments, Minerals	ALTA 9-06 6/17/2006	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> New <input type="checkbox"/> Replacement <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawn		
05	ALTA 9.1-06 Unimproved Land	ALTA 9.1-06 6/17/2006	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> New <input type="checkbox"/> Replacement <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawn		
06	ALTA 9.2-06 Improved Land	ALTA 9.2-06 6/17/2006	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> New <input type="checkbox"/> Replacement <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawn		
07	ALTA 9.3-06 Restrictions, Encroachments, Minerals	ALTA 9.3-06 6/17/2006	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> New <input type="checkbox"/> Replacement <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawn		
08	ALTA 9.4-06 Restrictions, Encroachments, Minerals- Owner's Policy- Unimproved Land	ALTA 9.4-06 6/17/2006	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> New <input type="checkbox"/> Replacement <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawn		
09	ALTA 9.5-06 Restrictions, Encroachments, Minerals- Owner's Policy- Improved Land	ALTA 9.5-06 6/17/2006	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> New <input type="checkbox"/> Replacement <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawn		
10	ALTA 10-06 Assignment	ALTA 10-06 6/17/2006	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> New <input type="checkbox"/> Replacement <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawn		

PC FFS-1

**FORM FILING SCHEDULE**

(This form must be provided ONLY when making a filing that includes forms)  
 (Do not refer to the body of the filing for the forms listing, unless allowed by state.)

<b>1. This filing transmittal is part of Company Tracking #</b>		ARE01			
<b>2. This filing corresponds to rate/rule filing number</b> (Company tracking number of rate/rule filing, if applicable)					
<b>3.</b>	<b>Form Name /Description/Synopsis</b>	<b>Form # Include edition date</b>	<b>Replacement Or withdrawn?</b>	<b>If replacement, give form # it replaces</b>	<b>Previous state filing number, if required by state</b>
01	ALTA 16-06 Mezzanine Financing	ALTA 16-06 6/17/2006	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> New <input type="checkbox"/> Replacement <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawn		
02	ALTA 17-06 Access and Entry	ALTA 17-06 6/17/2006	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> New <input type="checkbox"/> Replacement <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawn		
03	ALTA 17.1-06 Indirect Access and Entry	ALTA 17.1-06 6/17/2006	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> New <input type="checkbox"/> Replacement <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawn		
04	ALTA 18-06 Single Tax Parcel	ALTA 18-06 6/17/2006	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> New <input type="checkbox"/> Replacement <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawn		
05	ALTA 18.1-06 Multiple Tax Parcel	ALTA 18.1-06 6/17/2006	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> New <input type="checkbox"/> Replacement <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawn		
06	ALTA 19-06 Contiguity- Multiple Parcels	ALTA 19-06 6/17/2006	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> New <input type="checkbox"/> Replacement <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawn		
07	ALTA 19.1-06 Contiguity- Single Parcel	ALTA 19.1-06 6/17/2006	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> New <input type="checkbox"/> Replacement <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawn		
08	ALTA 20-06 First Loss- Multiple Parcel Transaction	ALTA 20-06	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> New <input type="checkbox"/> Replacement <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawn		
09	ALTA 21-06 Creditors' Rights	ALTA 21-06 6/17/2006	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> New <input type="checkbox"/> Replacement <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawn		
10	ALTA 22-06 Location	ALTA 22-06 6/17/2006	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> New <input type="checkbox"/> Replacement <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawn		

PC FFS-1

**FORM FILING SCHEDULE**

(This form must be provided ONLY when making a filing that includes forms)  
 (Do not refer to the body of the filing for the forms listing, unless allowed by state.)

<b>1. This filing transmittal is part of Company Tracking #</b>		ARE01			
<b>2. This filing corresponds to rate/rule filing number</b> (Company tracking number of rate/rule filing, if applicable)					
<b>3.</b>	<b>Form Name /Description/Synopsis</b>	<b>Form # Include edition date</b>	<b>Replacement Or withdrawn?</b>	<b>If replacement, give form # it replaces</b>	<b>Previous state filing number, if required by state</b>
01	ALTA 10.1-06 Assignment and Date Down	ALTA 10.1-06 6/17/2006	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> New <input type="checkbox"/> Replacement <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawn		
02	ALTA 13-06 Leasehold Owners Policy	ALTA 13-06 6/17/2006	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> New <input type="checkbox"/> Replacement <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawn		
03	ALTA 13.1-06 Leasehold Lender's Policy	ALTA 13.1-06 6/17/2006	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> New <input type="checkbox"/> Replacement <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawn		
04	ALTA 14-06 Future Advances- Priority	ALTA 14-06 6/17/2006	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> New <input type="checkbox"/> Replacement <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawn		
05	ALTA 14.1-06 Future Advances- Knowledge	ALTA 14.1-06 6/17/2006	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> New <input type="checkbox"/> Replacement <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawn		
06	ALTA 14.2-06 Future Advances- Letter of Credit	ALTA 14.2-06 6/17/2006	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> New <input type="checkbox"/> Replacement <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawn		
07	ALTA 14.3-06 Future Advance- Reverse Mortgage	ALTA 14.3-06 6/17/2006	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> New <input type="checkbox"/> Replacement <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawn		
08	ALTA 15-06 Non-imputation- Full Equity Transfer	ALTA 15-06 6/17/2006	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> New <input type="checkbox"/> Replacement <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawn		
09	ALTA 15.1-06 Non-imputation- Additional Insured	ALTA 15.1-06 6/17/2006	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> New <input type="checkbox"/> Replacement <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawn		
10	ALTA 15.2-06 Non-imputation- Partial Equity Transfer	ALTA 15.2-06 6/17/2006	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> New <input type="checkbox"/> Replacement <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawn		

PC FFS-1

## FORM FILING SCHEDULE

(This form must be provided ONLY when making a filing that includes forms)  
 (Do not refer to the body of the filing for the forms listing, unless allowed by state.)

<b>1.</b>	<b>This filing transmittal is part of Company Tracking #</b>	ARE01
-----------	--	-------

<b>2.</b>	<b>This filing corresponds to rate/rule filing number</b> <small>(Company tracking number of rate/rule filing, if applicable)</small>	
-----------	--	--

3.	Form Name /Description/Synopsis	Form # Include edition date	Replacement Or withdrawn?	If replacement, give form # it replaces	Previous state filing number, if required by state
01	ALTA 22.1-06 Location and Map	ALTA 22.1-06 6/17/2006	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> New <input type="checkbox"/> Replacement <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawn		
02			<input type="checkbox"/> New <input type="checkbox"/> Replacement <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawn		
03			<input type="checkbox"/> New <input type="checkbox"/> Replacement <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawn		
04			<input type="checkbox"/> New <input type="checkbox"/> Replacement <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawn		
05			<input type="checkbox"/> New <input type="checkbox"/> Replacement <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawn		
06			<input type="checkbox"/> New <input type="checkbox"/> Replacement <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawn		
07			<input type="checkbox"/> New <input type="checkbox"/> Replacement <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawn		
08			<input type="checkbox"/> New <input type="checkbox"/> Replacement <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawn		
09			<input type="checkbox"/> New <input type="checkbox"/> Replacement <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawn		
10			<input type="checkbox"/> New <input type="checkbox"/> Replacement <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawn		

PC FFS-1

SERFF Tracking Number: ENTL-125740495 State: Arkansas  
 Filing Company: EnTitle Insurance Company State Tracking Number: #1466 \$50  
 Company Tracking Number:  
 TOI: 34.0 Title Sub-TOI: 34.0000 Title  
 Product Name: Arkansas Title Insurance  
 Project Name/Number: Arkansas Title Policy Forms/

## Superseded Attachments

Please note that all items on the following pages are items, which have been replaced by a newer version. The newest version is located with the appropriate schedule on previous pages. These items are in date order with most recent first.

Original Date:	Schedule	Document Name	Replaced Date	Attach Document
No original date	Form	ALTA Loan Policy	07/19/2008	ALTA Loan Policy 2006.pdf
No original date	Form	ALTA Expanded Residential Loan Policy	07/19/2008	ALTA Exp_Cov_Res_Loan_Policy EnTitle 1-1-08.pdf
No original date	Form	ALTA Owner's Policy	07/19/2008	ALTA Owner's Policy (2006).pdf
No original date	Form	ALTA Homeowner's Policy	07/19/2008	ALTA Homeowners EnTitle 1-1-08.pdf



LP Policy No.

## LOAN POLICY OF TITLE INSURANCE

**Any notice of claim and any other notice or statement in writing required to be given to the Company under this Policy must be given to the Company at the address shown in Section 17 of the Conditions.**

### COVERED RISKS

SUBJECT TO THE EXCLUSIONS FROM COVERAGE, THE EXCEPTIONS FROM COVERAGE CONTAINED IN SCHEDULE B, AND THE CONDITIONS, ENTITLE INSURANCE COMPANY, an Ohio corporation (the "Company") insures as of Date of Policy and, to the extent stated in Covered Risks 11, 13, and 14, after Date of Policy, against loss or damage, not exceeding the Amount of Insurance, sustained or incurred by the Insured by reason of:

1. Title being vested other than as stated in Schedule A.
2. Any defect in or lien or encumbrance on the Title. This Covered Risk includes but is not limited to insurance against loss from
  - (a) A defect in the Title caused by
    - (i) forgery, fraud, undue influence, duress, incompetency, incapacity, or impersonation;
    - (ii) failure of any person or Entity to have authorized a transfer or conveyance;
    - (iii) a document affecting Title not properly created, executed, witnessed, sealed, acknowledged, notarized, or delivered;
    - (iv) failure to perform those acts necessary to create a document by electronic means authorized by law;
    - (v) a document executed under a falsified, expired, or otherwise invalid power of attorney;
    - (vi) a document not properly filed, recorded, or indexed in the Public Records including failure to perform those acts by electronic means authorized by law; or
    - (vii) a defective judicial or administrative proceeding.
  - (b) The lien of real estate taxes or assessments imposed on the Title by a governmental authority due or payable, but unpaid.
  - (c) Any encroachment, encumbrance, violation, variation, or adverse circumstance affecting the Title that would be disclosed by an accurate and complete land survey of the Land. The term "encroachment" includes encroachments of existing improvements located on the Land onto adjoining land, and encroachments onto the Land of existing improvements located on adjoining land.
3. Unmarketable Title.
4. No right of access to and from the Land.
5. The violation or enforcement of any law, ordinance, permit, or governmental regulation (including those relating to building and zoning) restricting, regulating, prohibiting, or relating to
  - (a) the occupancy, use, or enjoyment of the Land;
  - (b) the character, dimensions, or location of any improvement erected on the Land;
  - (c) the subdivision of land; or
  - (d) environmental protectionif a notice, describing any part of the Land, is recorded in the Public Records setting forth the violation or intention to enforce, but only to the extent of the violation or enforcement referred to in that notice.
6. An enforcement action based on the exercise of a governmental police power not covered by Covered Risk 5 if a notice of the enforcement action, describing any part of the Land, is recorded in the Public Records, but only to the extent of the enforcement referred to in that notice.
7. The exercise of the rights of eminent domain if a notice of the exercise, describing any part of the Land, is recorded in the Public Records.

8. Any taking by a governmental body that has occurred and is binding on the rights of a purchaser for value without Knowledge.
9. The invalidity or unenforceability of the lien of the Insured Mortgage upon the Title. This Covered Risk includes but is not limited to insurance against loss from any of the following impairing the lien of the Insured Mortgage
  - (a) forgery, fraud, undue influence, duress, incompetency, incapacity, or impersonation;
  - (b) failure of any person or Entity to have authorized a transfer or conveyance;
  - (c) the Insured Mortgage not being properly created, executed, witnessed, sealed, acknowledged, notarized, or delivered;
  - (d) failure to perform those acts necessary to create a document by electronic means authorized by law;
  - (e) a document executed under a falsified, expired, or otherwise invalid power of attorney;
  - (f) a document not properly filed, recorded, or indexed in the Public Records including failure to perform those acts by electronic means authorized by law; or
  - (g) a defective judicial or administrative proceeding.
10. The lack of priority of the lien of the Insured Mortgage upon the Title over any other lien or encumbrance.
11. The lack of priority of the lien of the Insured Mortgage upon the Title
  - (a) as security for each and every advance of proceeds of the loan secured by the Insured Mortgage over any statutory lien for services, labor, or material arising from construction of an improvement or work related to the Land when the improvement or work is either
    - (i) contracted for or commenced on or before Date of Policy; or
    - (ii) contracted for, commenced, or continued after Date of Policy if the construction is financed, in whole or in part, by proceeds of the loan secured by the Insured Mortgage that the Insured has advanced or is obligated on Date of Policy to advance; and
  - (b) over the lien of any assessments for street improvements under construction or completed at Date of Policy.
12. The invalidity or unenforceability of any assignment of the Insured Mortgage, provided the assignment is shown in Schedule A, or the failure of the assignment shown in Schedule A to vest title to the Insured Mortgage in the named Insured assignee free and clear of all liens.
13. The invalidity, unenforceability, lack of priority, or avoidance of the lien of the Insured Mortgage upon the Title
  - (a) resulting from the avoidance in whole or in part, or from a court order providing an alternative remedy, of any transfer of all or any part of the title to or any interest in the Land occurring prior to the transaction creating the lien of the Insured Mortgage because that prior transfer constituted a fraudulent or preferential transfer under federal bankruptcy, state insolvency, or similar creditors' rights laws; or
  - (b) because the Insured Mortgage constitutes a preferential transfer under federal bankruptcy, state insolvency, or similar creditors' rights laws by reason of the failure of its recording in the Public Records
    - (i) to be timely, or
    - (ii) to impart notice of its existence to a purchaser for value or to a judgment or lien creditor.
14. Any defect in or lien or encumbrance on the Title or other matter included in Covered Risks 1 through 13 that has been created or attached or has been filed or recorded in the Public Records subsequent to Date of Policy and prior to the recording of the Insured Mortgage in the Public Records.

The Company will also pay the costs, attorneys' fees, and expenses incurred in defense of any matter insured against by this Policy, but only to the extent provided in the Conditions.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, EnTitle Insurance Company has caused its corporate name and seal to be affixed by its duly authorized officers on the date shown in Schedule A.

**ENTITLE INSURANCE COMPANY**

**BY:**  
Michael F. Waiwood

**PRESIDENT**

**BY:**  
Jeffrey W. VanGilder

**SECRETARY**

Insurance Fraud Warning: Any person who, with intent to defraud or knowing that he is facilitating a fraud against an insurer, submits an application or files a claim containing a false or deceptive statement is guilty of insurance fraud.

### EXCLUSIONS FROM COVERAGE

The following matters are expressly excluded from the coverage of this policy, and the Company will not pay loss or damage, costs, attorneys' fees, or expenses that arise by reason of:

1. (a) Any law, ordinance, permit, or governmental regulation (including those relating to building and zoning) restricting, regulating, prohibiting, or relating to
  - (i) the occupancy, use, or enjoyment of the Land;
  - (ii) the character, dimensions, or location of any improvement erected on the Land;
  - (iii) the subdivision of land; or
  - (iv) environmental protection;or the effect of any violation of these laws, ordinances, or governmental regulations. This Exclusion 1(a) does not modify or limit the coverage provided under Covered Risk 5.
- (b) Any governmental police power. This Exclusion 1(b) does not modify or limit the coverage provided under Covered Risk 6.
2. Rights of eminent domain. This Exclusion does not modify or limit the coverage provided under Covered Risk 7 or 8.
3. Defects, liens, encumbrances, adverse claims, or other matters
  - (a) created, suffered, assumed, or agreed to by the Insured Claimant;
  - (b) not Known to the Company, not recorded in the Public Records at Date of Policy, but Known to the Insured Claimant and not disclosed in writing to the Company by the Insured Claimant prior to the date the Insured Claimant became an Insured under this policy;
  - (c) resulting in no loss or damage to the Insured Claimant;
  - (d) attaching or created subsequent to Date of Policy (however, this does not modify or limit the coverage provided under Covered Risk 11, 13, or 14); or
  - (e) resulting in loss or damage that would not have been sustained if the Insured Claimant had paid value for the Insured Mortgage.
4. Unenforceability of the lien of the Insured Mortgage because of the inability or failure of an Insured to comply with applicable doing-business laws of the state where the Land is situated.
5. Invalidity or unenforceability in whole or in part of the lien of the Insured Mortgage that arises out of the transaction evidenced by the Insured Mortgage and is based upon usury or any consumer credit protection or truth-in-lending law.
6. Any claim, by reason of the operation of federal bankruptcy, state insolvency, or similar creditors' rights laws, that the transaction creating the lien of the Insured Mortgage, is
  - (a) a fraudulent conveyance or fraudulent transfer, or
  - (b) a preferential transfer for any reason not stated in Covered Risk 13(b) of this policy.
7. Any lien on the Title for real estate taxes or assessments imposed by governmental authority and created or attaching between Date of Policy and the date of recording of the Insured Mortgage in the Public Records. This Exclusion does not modify or limit the coverage provided under Covered Risk 11(b).

### CONDITIONS

#### 1. DEFINITION OF TERMS

The following terms when used in this policy mean:

- (a) "Amount of Insurance": The amount stated in Schedule A, as may be increased or decreased by endorsement to this policy, increased by Section 8(b) or decreased by Section 10 of these Conditions.
- (b) "Date of Policy": The date designated as "Date of Policy" in Schedule A.
- (c) "Entity": A corporation, partnership, trust, limited liability company, or other similar legal entity.
- (d) "Indebtedness": The obligation secured by the Insured Mortgage including one evidenced by electronic means authorized by law, and if that obligation is the payment of a debt, the Indebtedness is the sum of
  - (i) the amount of the principal disbursed as of Date of Policy;
  - (ii) the amount of the principal disbursed subsequent to Date of Policy;

- (iii) the construction loan advances made subsequent to Date of Policy for the purpose of financing in whole or in part the construction of an improvement to the Land or related to the Land that the Insured was and continued to be obligated to advance at Date of Policy and at the date of the advance;
  - (iv) interest on the loan;
  - (v) the prepayment premiums, exit fees, and other similar fees or penalties allowed by law;
  - (vi) the expenses of foreclosure and any other costs of enforcement;
  - (vii) the amounts advanced to assure compliance with laws or to protect the lien or the priority of the lien of the Insured Mortgage before the acquisition of the estate or interest in the Title;
  - (viii) the amounts to pay taxes and insurance; and
  - (ix) the reasonable amounts expended to prevent deterioration of improvements;
- but the Indebtedness is reduced by the total of all payments and by any amount forgiven by an Insured.
- (e) "Insured": The Insured named in Schedule A.
- (i) The term "Insured" also includes
    - (A) the owner of the Indebtedness and each successor in ownership of the Indebtedness, whether the owner or successor owns the Indebtedness for its own account or as a trustee or other fiduciary, except a successor who is an obligor under the provisions of Section 12(c) of these Conditions;
    - (B) the person or Entity who has "control" of the "transferable record," if the Indebtedness is evidenced by a "transferable record," as these terms are defined by applicable electronic transactions law;
    - (C) successors to an Insured by dissolution, merger, consolidation, distribution, or reorganization;
    - (D) successors to an Insured by its conversion to another kind of Entity;
    - (E) a grantee of an Insured under a deed delivered without payment of actual valuable consideration conveying the Title
      - (1) if the stock, shares, memberships, or other equity interests of the grantee are wholly-owned by the named Insured,
      - (2) if the grantee wholly owns the named Insured, or
      - (3) if the grantee is wholly-owned by an affiliated Entity of the named Insured, provided the affiliated Entity and the named Insured are both wholly-owned by the same person or Entity;
    - (F) any government agency or instrumentality that is an insurer or guarantor under an insurance contract or guaranty insuring or guaranteeing the Indebtedness secured by the Insured Mortgage, or any part of it, whether named as an Insured or not;
  - (ii) With regard to (A), (B), (C), (D), and (E) reserving, however, all rights and defenses as to any successor that the Company would have had against any predecessor Insured, unless the successor acquired the Indebtedness as a purchaser for value without Knowledge of the asserted defect, lien, encumbrance, or other matter insured against by this policy.
- (f) "Insured Claimant": An Insured claiming loss or damage.
- (g) "Insured Mortgage": The Mortgage described in paragraph 4 of Schedule A.
- (h) "Knowledge" or "Known": Actual knowledge, not constructive knowledge or notice that may be imputed to an Insured by reason of the Public Records or any other records that impart constructive notice of matters affecting the Title.
- (i) "Land": The land described in Schedule A, and affixed improvements that by law constitute real property. The term "Land" does not include any property beyond the lines of the area described in Schedule A, nor any right, title, interest, estate, or easement in abutting streets, roads, avenues, alleys, lanes, ways, or waterways, but this does not modify or limit the extent that a right of access to and from the Land is insured by this policy.
- (j) "Mortgage": Mortgage, deed of trust, trust deed, or other security instrument, including one evidenced by electronic means authorized by law.
- (k) "Public Records": Records established under state statutes at Date of Policy for the purpose of imparting constructive notice of matters relating to real property to purchasers for value and without Knowledge. With respect to Covered Risk 5(d), "Public Records" shall also include environmental protection liens filed in the records of the clerk of the United States District Court for the district where the Land is located.
- (l) "Title": The estate or interest described in Schedule A.
- (m) "Unmarketable Title": Title affected by an alleged or apparent matter that would permit a prospective purchaser or lessee of the Title or lender on the Title or a prospective purchaser of the Insured Mortgage to be released

from the obligation to purchase, lease, or lend if there is a contractual condition requiring the delivery of marketable title.

## **2. CONTINUATION OF INSURANCE**

The coverage of this policy shall continue in force as of Date of Policy in favor of an Insured after acquisition of the Title by an Insured or after conveyance by an Insured, but only so long as the Insured retains an estate or interest in the Land, or holds an obligation secured by a purchase money Mortgage given by a purchaser from the Insured, or only so long as the Insured shall have liability by reason of warranties in any transfer or conveyance of the Title. This policy shall not continue in force in favor of any purchaser from the Insured of either (i) an estate or interest in the Land, or (ii) an obligation secured by a purchase money Mortgage given to the Insured.

## **3. NOTICE OF CLAIM TO BE GIVEN BY INSURED CLAIMANT**

The Insured shall notify the Company promptly in writing (i) in case of any litigation as set forth in Section 5(a) of these Conditions, (ii) in case Knowledge shall come to an Insured of any claim of title or interest that is adverse to the Title or the lien of the Insured Mortgage, as insured, and that might cause loss or damage for which the Company may be liable by virtue of this policy, or (iii) if the Title or the lien of the Insured Mortgage, as insured, is rejected as Unmarketable Title. If the Company is prejudiced by the failure of the Insured Claimant to provide prompt notice, the Company's liability to the Insured Claimant under the policy shall be reduced to the extent of the prejudice.

## **4. PROOF OF LOSS**

In the event the Company is unable to determine the amount of loss or damage, the Company may, at its option, require as a condition of payment that the Insured Claimant furnish a signed proof of loss. The proof of loss must describe the defect, lien, encumbrance, or other matter insured against by this policy that constitutes the basis of loss or damage and shall state, to the extent possible, the basis of calculating the amount of the loss or damage.

## **5. DEFENSE AND PROSECUTION OF ACTIONS**

- (a) Upon written request by the Insured, and subject to the options contained in Section 7 of these Conditions, the Company, at its own cost and without unreasonable delay, shall provide for the defense of an Insured in litigation in which any third party asserts a claim covered by this policy adverse to the Insured. This obligation is limited to only those stated causes of action alleging matters insured against by this policy. The Company shall have the right to select counsel of its choice (subject to the right of the Insured to object for reasonable cause) to represent the Insured as to those stated causes of action. It shall not be liable for and will not pay the fees of any other counsel. The Company will not pay any fees, costs, or expenses incurred by the Insured in the defense of those causes of action that allege matters not insured against by this policy.
- (b) The Company shall have the right, in addition to the options contained in Section 7 of these Conditions, at its own cost, to institute and prosecute any action or proceeding or to do any other act that in its opinion may be necessary or desirable to establish the Title or the lien of the Insured Mortgage, as insured, or to prevent or reduce loss or damage to the Insured. The Company may take any appropriate action under the terms of this policy, whether or not it shall be liable to the Insured. The exercise of these rights shall not be an admission of liability or waiver of any provision of this policy. If the Company exercises its rights under this subsection, it must do so diligently.
- (c) Whenever the Company brings an action or asserts a defense as required or permitted by this policy, the Company may pursue the litigation to a final determination by a court of competent jurisdiction, and it expressly reserves the right, in its sole discretion, to appeal any adverse judgment or order.

## **6. DUTY OF INSURED CLAIMANT TO COOPERATE**

- (a) In all cases where this policy permits or requires the Company to prosecute or provide for the defense of any action or proceeding and any appeals, the Insured shall secure to the Company the right to so prosecute or provide defense in the action or proceeding, including the right to use, at its option, the name of the Insured for this purpose. Whenever requested by the Company, the Insured, at the Company's expense, shall give the Company all reasonable aid (i) in securing evidence, obtaining witnesses, prosecuting or defending the action or proceeding, or effecting settlement, and (ii) in any other lawful act that in the opinion of the Company may be necessary or desirable to establish the Title, the lien of the Insured Mortgage, or any other matter as insured. If the Company is prejudiced by the failure of the Insured to furnish the required cooperation, the Company's obligations to the Insured under the policy shall terminate, including any liability or obligation to defend, prosecute, or continue any litigation, with regard to the matter or matters requiring such cooperation.
- (b) The Company may reasonably require the Insured Claimant to submit to examination under oath by any authorized representative of the Company and to produce for examination, inspection, and copying, at such reasonable times and places as may be designated by the authorized representative of the Company, all records, in whatever medium maintained, including books, ledgers, checks, memoranda, correspondence, reports, e-mails, disks, tapes, and videos whether bearing a date before or after Date of Policy, that reasonably pertain to the loss or damage. Further, if requested by any authorized representative of the Company, the Insured Claimant shall grant its permission, in writing, for any authorized representative of the Company to

examine, inspect, and copy all of these records in the custody or control of a third party that reasonably pertain to the loss or damage. All information designated as confidential by the Insured Claimant provided to the Company pursuant to this Section shall not be disclosed to others unless, in the reasonable judgment of the Company, it is necessary in the administration of the claim. Failure of the Insured Claimant to submit for examination under oath, produce any reasonably requested information, or grant permission to secure reasonably necessary information from third parties as required in this subsection, unless prohibited by law or governmental regulation, shall terminate any liability of the Company under this policy as to that claim.

#### **7. OPTIONS TO PAY OR OTHERWISE SETTLE CLAIMS; TERMINATION OF LIABILITY**

In case of a claim under this policy, the Company shall have the following additional options:

- (a) To Pay or Tender Payment of the Amount of Insurance or to Purchase the Indebtedness.
  - (i) To pay or tender payment of the Amount of Insurance under this policy together with any costs, attorneys' fees, and expenses incurred by the Insured Claimant that were authorized by the Company up to the time of payment or tender of payment and that the Company is obligated to pay; or
  - (ii) To purchase the Indebtedness for the amount of the Indebtedness on the date of purchase, together with any costs, attorneys' fees, and expenses incurred by the Insured Claimant that were authorized by the Company up to the time of purchase and that the Company is obligated to pay.

When the Company purchases the Indebtedness, the Insured shall transfer, assign, and convey to the Company the Indebtedness and the Insured Mortgage, together with any collateral security.

Upon the exercise by the Company of either of the options provided for in subsections (a)(i) or (ii), all liability and obligations of the Company to the Insured under this policy, other than to make the payment required in those subsections, shall terminate, including any liability or obligation to defend, prosecute, or continue any litigation.

- (b) To Pay or Otherwise Settle With Parties Other Than the Insured or With the Insured Claimant.
  - (i) to pay or otherwise settle with other parties for or in the name of an Insured Claimant any claim insured against under this policy. In addition, the Company will pay any costs, attorneys' fees, and expenses incurred by the Insured Claimant that were authorized by the Company up to the time of payment and that the Company is obligated to pay; or
  - (ii) to pay or otherwise settle with the Insured Claimant the loss or damage provided for under this policy, together with any costs, attorneys' fees, and expenses incurred by the Insured Claimant that were authorized by the Company up to the time of payment and that the Company is obligated to pay.

Upon the exercise by the Company of either of the options provided for in subsections (b)(i) or (ii), the Company's obligations to the Insured under this policy for the claimed loss or damage, other than the payments required to be made, shall terminate, including any liability or obligation to defend, prosecute, or continue any litigation.

#### **8. DETERMINATION AND EXTENT OF LIABILITY**

This policy is a contract of indemnity against actual monetary loss or damage sustained or incurred by the Insured Claimant who has suffered loss or damage by reason of matters insured against by this policy.

- (a) The extent of liability of the Company for loss or damage under this policy shall not exceed the least of
  - (i) the Amount of Insurance,
  - (ii) the Indebtedness,
  - (iii) the difference between the value of the Title as insured and the value of the Title subject to the risk insured against by this policy, or
  - (iv) if a government agency or instrumentality is the Insured Claimant, the amount it paid in the acquisition of the Title or the Insured Mortgage in satisfaction of its insurance contract or guaranty.
- (b) If the Company pursues its rights under Section 5 of these Conditions and is unsuccessful in establishing the Title or the lien of the Insured Mortgage, as insured,
  - (i) the Amount of Insurance shall be increased by 10%, and
  - (ii) the Insured Claimant shall have the right to have the loss or damage determined either as of the date the claim was made by the Insured Claimant or as of the date it is settled and paid.
- (c) In the event the Insured has acquired the Title in the manner described in Section 2 of these Conditions or has conveyed the Title, then the extent of liability of the Company shall continue as set forth in Section 8(a) of these Conditions.
- (d) In addition to the extent of liability under (a), (b), and (c), the Company will also pay those costs, attorneys' fees, and expenses incurred in accordance with Sections 5 and 7 of these Conditions.

## 9. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

- (a) If the Company establishes the Title, or removes the alleged defect, lien, or encumbrance, or cures the lack of a right of access to or from the Land, or cures the claim of Unmarketable Title, or establishes the lien of the Insured Mortgage, all as insured, in a reasonably diligent manner by any method, including litigation and the completion of any appeals, it shall have fully performed its obligations with respect to that matter and shall not be liable for any loss or damage caused to the Insured.
- (b) In the event of any litigation, including litigation by the Company or with the Company's consent, the Company shall have no liability for loss or damage until there has been a final determination by a court of competent jurisdiction, and disposition of all appeals, adverse to the Title or to the lien of the Insured Mortgage, as insured.
- (c) The Company shall not be liable for loss or damage to the Insured for liability voluntarily assumed by the Insured in settling any claim or suit without the prior written consent of the Company.

## 10. REDUCTION OF INSURANCE; REDUCTION OR TERMINATION OF LIABILITY

- (a) All payments under this policy, except payments made for costs, attorneys' fees, and expenses, shall reduce the Amount of Insurance by the amount of the payment. However, any payments made prior to the acquisition of Title as provided in Section 2 of these Conditions shall not reduce the Amount of Insurance afforded under this policy except to the extent that the payments reduce the Indebtedness.
- (b) The voluntary satisfaction or release of the Insured Mortgage shall terminate all liability of the Company except as provided in Section 2 of these Conditions.

## 11. PAYMENT OF LOSS

When liability and the extent of loss or damage have been definitely fixed in accordance with these Conditions, the payment shall be made within 30 days.

## 12. RIGHTS OF RECOVERY UPON PAYMENT OR SETTLEMENT

### (a) The Company's Right to Recover

Whenever the Company shall have settled and paid a claim under this policy, it shall be subrogated and entitled to the rights of the Insured Claimant in the Title or Insured Mortgage and all other rights and remedies in respect to the claim that the Insured Claimant has against any person or property, to the extent of the amount of any loss, costs, attorneys' fees, and expenses paid by the Company. If requested by the Company, the Insured Claimant shall execute documents to evidence the transfer to the Company of these rights and remedies. The Insured Claimant shall permit the Company to sue, compromise, or settle in the name of the Insured Claimant and to use the name of the Insured Claimant in any transaction or litigation involving these rights and remedies.

If a payment on account of a claim does not fully cover the loss of the Insured Claimant, the Company shall defer the exercise of its right to recover until after the Insured Claimant shall have recovered its loss.

### (b) The Insured's Rights and Limitations

- (i) The owner of the Indebtedness may release or substitute the personal liability of any debtor or guarantor, extend or otherwise modify the terms of payment, release a portion of the Title from the lien of the Insured Mortgage, or release any collateral security for the Indebtedness, if it does not affect the enforceability or priority of the lien of the Insured Mortgage.
- (ii) If the Insured exercises a right provided in (b)(i), but has Knowledge of any claim adverse to the Title or the lien of the Insured Mortgage insured against by this policy, the Company shall be required to pay only that part of any losses insured against by this policy that shall exceed the amount, if any, lost to the Company by reason of the impairment by the Insured Claimant of the Company's right of subrogation.

### (c) The Company's Rights Against Noninsured Obligors

The Company's right of subrogation includes the Insured's rights against non-insured obligors including the rights of the Insured to indemnities, guaranties, other policies of insurance, or bonds, notwithstanding any terms or conditions contained in those instruments that address subrogation rights.

The Company's right of subrogation shall not be avoided by acquisition of the Insured Mortgage by an obligor (except an obligor described in Section 1(e)(i)(F) of these Conditions) who acquires the Insured Mortgage as a result of an indemnity, guarantee, other policy of insurance, or bond, and the obligor will not be an Insured under this policy.

## 13. ARBITRATION

Either the Company or the Insured may demand that the claim or controversy shall be submitted to arbitration pursuant to the Title Insurance Arbitration Rules of the American Land Title Association ("Rules"). Except as provided in the Rules, there shall be no joinder or consolidation with claims or controversies of other persons. Arbitrable matters may include, but are not limited to, any controversy or claim between the Company and the Insured arising out of or relating to this policy, any service in connection with its issuance or the breach of a policy

provision, or to any other controversy or claim arising out of the transaction giving rise to this policy. All arbitrable matters when the Amount of Insurance is \$2,000,000 or less shall be arbitrated at the option of either the Company or the Insured. All arbitrable matters when the Amount of Insurance is in excess of \$2,000,000 shall be arbitrated only when agreed to by both the Company and the Insured. Arbitration pursuant to this policy and under the Rules shall be binding upon the parties. Judgment upon the award rendered by the Arbitrator(s) may be entered in any court of competent jurisdiction.

#### **14. LIABILITY LIMITED TO THIS POLICY; POLICY ENTIRE CONTRACT**

- (a) This policy together with all endorsements, if any, attached to it by the Company is the entire policy and contract between the Insured and the Company. In interpreting any provision of this policy, this policy shall be construed as a whole.
- (b) Any claim of loss or damage that arises out of the status of the Title or lien of the Insured Mortgage or by any action asserting such claim shall be restricted to this policy.
- (c) Any amendment of or endorsement to this policy must be in writing and authenticated by an authorized person, or expressly incorporated by Schedule A of this policy.
- (d) Each endorsement to this policy issued at any time is made a part of this policy and is subject to all of its terms and provisions. Except as the endorsement expressly states, it does not (i) modify any of the terms and provisions of the policy, (ii) modify any prior endorsement, (iii) extend the Date of Policy, or (iv) increase the Amount of Insurance.

#### **15. SEVERABILITY**

In the event any provision of this policy, in whole or in part, is held invalid or unenforceable under applicable law, the policy shall be deemed not to include that provision or such part held to be invalid, but all other provisions shall remain in full force and effect.

#### **16. CHOICE OF LAW; FORUM**

- (a) Choice of Law: The Insured acknowledges the Company has underwritten the risks covered by this policy and determined the premium charged therefore in reliance upon the law affecting interests in real property and applicable to the interpretation, rights, remedies, or enforcement of policies of title insurance of the jurisdiction where the Land is located.

Therefore, the court or an arbitrator shall apply the law of the jurisdiction where the Land is located to determine the validity of claims against the Title or the lien of the Insured Mortgage that are adverse to the Insured and to interpret and enforce the terms of this policy. In neither case shall the court or arbitrator apply its conflicts of law principles to determine the applicable law.

- (b) Choice of Forum: Any litigation or other proceeding brought by the Insured against the Company must be filed only in a state or federal court within the United States of America or its territories having appropriate jurisdiction.

#### **17. NOTICES, WHERE SENT**

Any notice of claim and any other notice or statement in writing required to be given to the Company under this policy must be given to the Company at 4600 Rockside Road, Suite 104, Independence, OH 44131.

**ALTA LOAN POLICY 2006  
Schedule A**

**EnTitle Insurance Company  
4600 Rockside Road, Suite 104  
Independence, OH 44131**

**File No.:**

**Policy No.:**

**Loan No.:**

**Address Reference:**

**Amount of Insurance: \$**

**Premium: \$**

**Date of Policy:**

**at**

1. Name of Insured:
  
2. The estate or interest in the Land that is encumbered by the Insured Mortgage is:
  
3. Title is vested in:
  
4. The Insured Mortgage and its assignments, if any, are described as follows:
  
5. The Land referred to in this policy is described as follows:
  
6. This policy incorporates by reference those ALTA endorsements selected below:
  - 4-06 (Condominium)
  - 4.1-06
  - 5-06 (Planned Unit Development)
  - 5.1-06
  - 6-06 (Variable Rate)
  - 6.2-06 (Variable Rate—Negative Amortization)
  - 8.1-06 (Environmental Protection Lien) Paragraph B refers to the following state statute(s):
  - 9-06 (Restrictions, Encroachments, Minerals)
  - 13.1-06 (Leasehold Loan)
  - 14-06 (Future Advance-Priority)
  - 14.1-06 (Future Advance-Knowledge)
  - 14.3-06 (Future Advance-Reverse Mortgage)
  - 22-06 (Location) The type of improvement is a \_\_\_\_\_, and the street address is as shown above.

## **ALTA LOAN POLICY 2006**

### **SCHEDULE B**

**File No.**  
**Policy No.**

#### **EXCEPTIONS FROM COVERAGE**

This policy does not insure against loss or damage, and the Company will not pay costs, attorneys' fees, or expenses that arise by reason of:

##### **PART I**

- 1.** Any facts, rights, interests, or claims that are not shown in the public records but could be ascertained by an inspection of the land or by making inquiry of persons in possession of the land.
- 2.** Any encroachment, encumbrance, violation, variation, or adverse circumstance affecting the title including discrepancies, conflicts in boundary lines, shortages in area, or any other facts that would be disclosed by an accurate and complete land survey of the land, and that are not shown by public records.
- 3.** Any lien or right to a lien, for services, labor, or material theretofore or hereafter furnished, imposed by law, and not shown in the public records.
- 4.** Rights of parties in possession of all or any part of the premises, including, but not limited to, easements, claims of easements, or encumbrances that are not shown in the public records.
- 5.** The lien of real estate taxes or assessments imposed on the title by a governmental authority that are not shown as existing liens in the records of any taxing authority that levies taxes or assessments on real property or in the public records.

## ALTA LOAN POLICY 2006

**File No.**  
**Policy No.**

### SCHEDULE B

#### PART II

In addition to the matters set forth in Part I of this Schedule, the Title is subject to the following matters, and the Company insures against loss or damage sustained in the event that they are not subordinate to the lien of the Insured Mortgage:

EXPANDED COVERAGE RESIDENTIAL LOAN POLICY

For a one-to-four family residence

Issued By

ENTITLE INSURANCE COMPANY

**Any notice of claim and any other notice or statement in writing required to be given to the Company under this Policy must be given to the Company at the address shown in Section 17 of the Conditions.**

SUBJECT TO THE EXCLUSIONS FROM COVERAGE, THE EXCEPTIONS FROM COVERAGE CONTAINED IN SCHEDULE B, AND THE CONDITIONS, ENTITLE INSURANCE COMPANY, an Ohio corporation (the "Company") insures as of Date of Policy and, to the extent stated in Covered Risks 11, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 27 and 28, after Date of Policy, against loss or damage, not exceeding the Amount of Insurance, sustained or incurred by the Insured by reason of:

**COVERED RISKS**

1. Title being vested other than as stated in Schedule A.
2. Any defect in or lien or encumbrance on the Title. This Covered Risk includes but is not limited to insurance against loss from
  - (a) A defect in the Title caused by
    - (i) forgery, fraud, undue influence, duress, incompetency, incapacity, or impersonation;
    - (ii) failure of any person or Entity to have authorized a transfer or conveyance;
    - (iii) a document affecting Title not properly created, executed, witnessed, sealed, acknowledged, notarized, or delivered;
    - (iv) failure to perform those acts necessary to create a document by electronic means authorized by law;
    - (v) a document executed under a falsified, expired, or otherwise invalid power of attorney;
    - (vi) a document not properly filed, recorded, or indexed in the Public Records including failure to perform those acts by electronic means authorized by law; or
    - (vii) a defective judicial or administrative proceeding.
  - (b) The lien of real estate taxes or assessments imposed on the Title by a governmental authority due or payable, but unpaid.
  - (c) Any encroachment, encumbrance, violation, variation, or adverse circumstance affecting the Title that would be disclosed by an accurate and complete land survey of the Land. The term "encroachment" includes encroachments of existing improvements located on the Land onto adjoining land, and encroachments onto the Land of existing improvements located on adjoining land.
3. Unmarketable Title.
4. No right of access to and from the Land.
5. The violation or enforcement of any law, ordinance, permit, or governmental regulation (including those relating to building and zoning) restricting, regulating, prohibiting, or relating to

- (a) the occupancy, use, or enjoyment of the Land;
- (b) the character, dimensions, or location of any improvement erected on the Land;
- (c) the subdivision of land; or
- (d) environmental protection

if a notice, describing any part of the Land, is recorded in the Public Records setting forth the violation or intention to enforce, but only to the extent of the violation or enforcement referred to in that notice.

6. An enforcement action based on the exercise of a governmental police power not covered by Covered Risk 5 if a notice of the enforcement action, describing any part of the Land, is recorded in the Public Records, but only to the extent of the enforcement referred to in that notice.
7. The exercise of the rights of eminent domain if a notice of the exercise, describing any part of the Land, is recorded in the Public Records.
8. Any taking by a governmental body that has occurred and is binding on the rights of a purchaser for value without Knowledge.
9. The invalidity or unenforceability of the lien of the Insured Mortgage upon the Title. This Covered Risk includes but is not limited to insurance against loss from any of the following impairing the lien of the Insured Mortgage
  - (a) forgery, fraud, undue influence, duress, incompetency, incapacity, or impersonation;
  - (b) failure of any person or Entity to have authorized a transfer or conveyance;
  - (c) the Insured Mortgage not being properly created, executed, witnessed, sealed, acknowledged, notarized, or delivered;
  - (d) failure to perform those acts necessary to create a document by electronic means authorized by law;
  - (e) a document executed under a falsified, expired, or otherwise invalid power of attorney;
  - (f) a document not properly filed, recorded, or indexed in the Public Records including failure to perform those acts by electronic means authorized by law; or
  - (g) a defective judicial or administrative proceeding.
10. The lack of priority of the lien of the Insured Mortgage upon the Title over any other lien or encumbrance.
11. The lack of priority of the lien of the Insured Mortgage upon the Title
  - (a) as security for each and every advance of proceeds of the loan secured by the Insured Mortgage over any statutory lien for services, labor, or material arising from construction of an improvement or work related to the Land when the improvement or work is either
    - (i) contracted for or commenced on or before Date of Policy; or
    - (ii) contracted for, commenced, or continued after Date of Policy if the construction is financed, in whole or in part, by proceeds of the loan secured by the Insured Mortgage that the Insured has advanced or is obligated on Date of Policy to advance;
  - (b) over the lien of any assessments for street improvements under construction or completed at Date of Policy;
  - (c) over any defect in or lien or encumbrance on the Title attaching or created before, on or after Date of Policy; as to each and every advance of proceeds of the loan secured by the Insured Mortgage, which at Date of Policy the Insured has made or is legally obligated to make; and
  - (d) over any environmental protection lien that comes into existence before, on or after Date of Policy pursuant to any federal statute in effect at Date of Policy as to each and every advance of proceeds of the loan secured by the Insured Mortgage, which at Date of Policy the Insured has made or is legally obligated to make.
12. The invalidity or unenforceability of any assignment of the Insured Mortgage, provided the assignment is shown in Schedule A, or the failure of the assignment shown in Schedule A to vest title to the Insured Mortgage in the named Insured assignee free and clear of all liens.

13. The failure of the Land
  - (a) to have the street address shown in Schedule A, and the failure of the map, if any, attached to this policy to show the correct location and dimensions of the Land according to the Public Record .
  - (b) to be improved with a one-to-four family residential structure or, if stated in the description of the Land, a residential condominium unit.
  - (c) to be zoned to permit a one-to-four family residential structure or, if stated in the description of the Land, a residential condominium unit.
  - (d) to be a lawfully created one-to-four family residential parcel according to state statutes and local ordinances governing subdivision of land .
14. The forced removal, modification or replacement of any existing one-to-four family residential structure or residential condominium unit located on the Land resulting from the violation of any of the following requirements of any applicable zoning ordinance: Area or dimensions of the Land as a building site; floor space area of the structure; height of the structure; or distance of the structure from the boundary lines of the Land.
15. The assessment or taxation of the Land by governmental authority as part of a larger parcel.
16. The failure of the existing one-to-four family residential structure or residential condominium unit or a portion or a future modification or replacement to have been constructed with a valid building permit from the appropriate local government issuing office or agency.
17. The inability to use the existing one-to-four family residential structure or residential condominium unit or a portion of it or a future modification or replacement to it for one-to-four family residential purposes because that use violates a restriction shown in Schedule B.
18. Damage to improvements, lawns, shrubbery or trees constructed or planted on the Land before, on or after Date of Policy resulting from the future exercise of any right to use the surface of the Land for the extraction or development of minerals, water or any other substance.
19. The encroachment onto the Land of an improvement constructed after Date of Policy.
20. Encroachment of improvements constructed on the Land after Date of Policy onto adjoining property or over any easement or building setback line on the Land.
21. Forgery after Date of Policy of
  - (a) any instrument purporting to subordinate, assign, release or reconvey the Insured Mortgage; and
  - (b) any instrument purporting to convey or encumber the Title.
22. The invalidity, unenforceability or lack of priority of the lien of the Insured Mortgage as to Advances made or changes in the rate of interest charged subsequent to any modification of the terms of the Insured Mortgage made after Date of Policy which are secured by the terms of the Insured Mortgage as modified.
23. Damage to improvements, lawns, shrubbery or trees constructed or planted on the Land before, on or after Date of Policy occasioned by the exercise of the right to use or maintain any easement referred to in Schedule B.
24. Interference with the use for one-to-four family residential purposes of the improvements constructed on the Land before, on or after Date of Policy occasioned by the exercise of the right to use or maintain any easement referred to in Schedule B.
25. Supplemental real estate taxes, including those caused by construction or a change of ownership or use, that occurred before Date of Policy, not previously assessed against the Land for any period before Date of Policy.
26. The invalidity or unenforceability of the lien of the Insured Mortgage upon the Title based upon a violation of the usury laws of the state where the Land is located if no other Mortgage is shown as an exception in Schedule B.
27. The invalidity, unenforceability, lack of priority, or avoidance of the lien of the Insured Mortgage upon the Title
  - (a) resulting from the avoidance in whole or in part, or from a court order providing an alternative remedy,

of any transfer of all or any part of the title to or any interest in the Land occurring prior to the transaction creating the lien of the Insured Mortgage because that prior transfer constituted a fraudulent or preferential transfer under federal bankruptcy, state insolvency, or similar creditors' rights laws; or

(b) because the Insured Mortgage constitutes a preferential transfer under federal bankruptcy, state insolvency, or similar creditors' rights laws by reason of the failure of its recording in the Public Records

(i) to be timely, or

(ii) to impart notice of its existence to a purchaser for value or to a judgment or lien creditor.

28. Any defect in or lien or encumbrance on the Title or other matter insured against by this Policy that has been created or attached or has been filed or recorded in the Public Records subsequent to Date of Policy and prior to the recording of the Insured Mortgage in the Public Records.

Unless stated to the contrary in Schedule B, the Company incorporates the following American Land Title Association endorsements into this policy by this reference as if these endorsements had been attached to this policy

Land; (a) ALTA Form [4-06] [4.1-06] (Condominium), if a condominium unit is referred to in the description of the

(b) ALTA Form [5-06] [5.1-06] (Planned Unit Development);

(c) ALTA Form 6-06 (Variable Rate Mortgage);

(d) ALTA Form 6.2-06 (Variable Rate Mortgage - Negative Amortization); and

(e) ALTA Form 8.1-06 (Environmental Protection Lien) subject to the statutes, if any, shown in Schedule B specifically for this endorsement.

(f) ALTA Form 9.3-06 (Restrictions, Encroachments, Minerals).

The Company will also pay the costs, attorneys' fees, and expenses incurred in defense of any matter insured against by this policy, but only to the extent provided in the Conditions.

[Witness clause optional]

ENTITLED INSURANCE COMPANY

BY:  
Michael F. Waiwood

PRESIDENT

BY:  
Jeffrey W. VanGilder

SECRETARY

## EXCLUSIONS FROM COVERAGE

The following matters are expressly excluded from the coverage of this policy and the Company will not pay loss or damage, costs, attorneys' fees or expenses which arise by reason of:

1. (a) Any law, ordinance, permit, or governmental regulation (including those relating to building and zoning) restricting, regulating, prohibiting, or relating to
  - (i) the occupancy, use, or enjoyment of the Land;
  - (ii) the character, dimensions, or location of any improvement erected on the Land;
  - (iii) the subdivision of land; or
  - (iv) environmental protection;or the effect of any violation of these laws, ordinances, or governmental regulations. This Exclusion 1(a) does not modify or limit the coverage provided under Covered Risk 5, 6, 13(c), 13(d), 14 or 16.
- (b) Any governmental police power. This Exclusion 1(b) does not modify or limit the coverage provided under Covered Risk 5, 6, 13(c), 13(d), 14 or 16.
2. Rights of eminent domain. This Exclusion does not modify or limit the coverage provided under Covered Risk 7 or 8.
3. Defects, liens, encumbrances, adverse claims, or other matters
  - (a) created, suffered, assumed, or agreed to by the Insured Claimant;
  - (b) not Known to the Company, not recorded in the Public Records at Date of Policy, but Known to the Insured Claimant and not disclosed in writing to the Company by the Insured Claimant prior to the date the Insured Claimant became an Insured under this policy;
  - (c) resulting in no loss or damage to the Insured Claimant;
  - (d) attaching or created subsequent to Date of Policy (however, this does not modify or limit the coverage provided under Covered Risk 11, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 27 or 28); or
  - (e) resulting in loss or damage that would not have been sustained if the Insured Claimant had paid value for the Insured Mortgage.
4. Unenforceability of the lien of the Insured Mortgage because of the inability or failure of an Insured to comply with applicable doing-business laws of the state where the Land is situated.
5. Invalidity or unenforceability in whole or in part of the lien of the Insured Mortgage that arises out of the transaction evidenced by the Insured Mortgage and is based upon usury, or any consumer credit protection or truth-in-lending law. This Exclusion does not modify or limit the coverage provided in Covered Risk 26.
6. Any claim of invalidity, unenforceability or lack of priority of the lien of the Insured Mortgage as to Advances or modifications made after the Insured has Knowledge that the vestee shown in Schedule A is no longer the owner of the estate or interest covered by this policy. This Exclusion does not modify or limit the coverage provided in Covered Risk 11.
7. Any lien on the Title for real estate taxes or assessments imposed by governmental authority and created or attaching subsequent to Date of Policy. This Exclusion does not modify or limit the coverage provided in Covered Risk 11(b) or 25.
8. The failure of the residential structure, or any portion of it, to have been constructed before, on or after Date of Policy in accordance with applicable building codes. This Exclusion does not modify or limit the coverage provided in Covered Risk 5 or 6.

AMERICAN LAND TITLE ASSOCIATION  
EXPANDED COVERAGE RESIDENTIAL LOAN POLICY

For a one-to-four family residence

Issued By

ENTITLE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE A**

EnTitle Insurance Company  
4600 Rockside Rd.  
Independence, Ohio 44131:

[File No.:    ]    Policy No.:  
Loan No.:  
Street Address of the Land:  
Policy Amount: \$ [Premium: \$            ]  
Date of Policy:                   [at a.m./p.m.]

1. Name of Insured:
2. The estate or interest in the Land that is encumbered by the Insured Mortgage is:
3. Title is vested in:
4. The Insured Mortgage and its assignments, if any, are described as follows:
5. The Land referred to in this policy is described as follows:

AMERICAN LAND TITLE ASSOCIATION  
EXPANDED COVERAGE RESIDENTIAL LOAN POLICY

For a one-to-four family residence

Issued By

ENTTLE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE B - PART I**

File No.      Policy No.

**EXCEPTIONS FROM COVERAGE**

This policy does not insure against loss or damage (and the Company will not pay costs, attorneys' fees or expenses) that arise by reason of:

[1. The following state statutes, reference to which are made part of the ALTA 8.1-06 Environmental Protection Lien Endorsement incorporated into this Policy: ]

**SCHEDULE B - PART II**

In addition to the matters set forth in Part I of this Schedule, the Title is subject to the following matters, and the Company insures against loss or damage sustained in the event that they are not subordinate to the lien of the Insured Mortgage:

## CONDITIONS

### 1. DEFINITION OF TERMS

The following terms when used in this policy mean:

- (a) "Advances": Disbursements of Indebtedness made after the Date of Policy as provided by the Insured Mortgage.
- (b) "Amount of Insurance": One hundred twenty-five percent (125%) of the Policy Amount stated in Schedule A, as may be increased or decreased by endorsement to this policy, increased by Section 8(b) or decreased by Section 10 of these Conditions.
- (c) "Date of Policy": The date designated as "Date of Policy" in Schedule A.
- (d) "Entity": A corporation, partnership, trust, limited liability company, or other similar legal entity.
- (e) "Indebtedness": The obligation secured by the Insured Mortgage including one evidenced by electronic means authorized by law, and if that obligation is the payment of a debt, the Indebtedness is the sum of
  - (i) the amount of the principal disbursed as of Date of Policy;
  - (ii) the amount of the principal disbursed subsequent to Date of Policy;
  - (iii) the construction loan advances made subsequent to Date of Policy for the purpose of financing in whole or in part the construction of an improvement to the Land or related to the Land that the Insured was and continued to be obligated to advance at Date of Policy and at the date of the Advance;
  - (iv) interest on the loan;
  - (v) the prepayment premiums, exit fees, and other similar fees or penalties allowed by law;
  - (vi) the expenses of foreclosure and any other costs of enforcement;
  - (vii) the amounts advanced to assure compliance with laws or to protect the lien or the priority of the lien of the Insured Mortgage before the acquisition of the estate or interest in the Title;
  - (viii) the amounts to pay taxes and insurance; and
  - (ix) the reasonable amounts expended to prevent deterioration of improvements;but the Indebtedness is reduced by the total of all payments and by any amount forgiven by an Insured.
- (f) "Insured": The Insured named in Schedule A.
  - (i) The term "Insured" also includes
    - (A) the owner of the Indebtedness and each successor in ownership of the Indebtedness, whether the owner or successor owns the Indebtedness for its own account or as a trustee or other fiduciary, except a successor who is an obligor under the provisions of Section 12(c) of these Conditions;
    - (B) the person or Entity who has "control" of the "transferable record," if the Indebtedness is evidenced by a "transferable record," as these terms are defined by applicable electronic transactions law;
    - (C) successors to an Insured by dissolution, merger, consolidation, distribution, or reorganization;
    - (D) successors to an Insured by its conversion to another kind of Entity;
    - (E) a grantee of an Insured under a deed delivered without payment of actual valuable consideration conveying the Title
      - (1) if the stock, shares, memberships, or other equity interests of the grantee are wholly-owned by the named Insured,
      - (2) if the grantee wholly owns the named Insured, or
      - (3) if the grantee is wholly-owned by an affiliated Entity of the named Insured, provided the affiliated Entity and the named Insured are both wholly-owned by the same person or Entity;
    - (F) any government agency or instrumentality that is an insurer or guarantor under an insurance

contract or guaranty insuring or guaranteeing the Indebtedness secured by the Insured Mortgage, or any part of it, whether named as an Insured or not;

- (ii) With regard to (A), (B), (C), (D) , and (E) reserving, however, all rights and defenses as to any successor that the Company would have had against any predecessor Insured, unless the successor acquired the Indebtedness as a purchaser for value without Knowledge of the asserted defect, lien, encumbrance, or other matter insured against by this policy.
- (g) "Insured Claimant": An Insured claiming loss or damage.
- (h) "Insured Mortgage": The Mortgage described in paragraph 4 of Schedule A.
- (i) "Knowledge" or "Known": Actual knowledge, not constructive knowledge or notice that may be imputed to an Insured by reason of the Public Records or any other records that impart constructive notice of matters affecting the Title.
- (j) "Land": The land described in Schedule A, and affixed improvements that by law constitute real property. The term "Land" does not include any property beyond the lines of the area described in Schedule A, nor any right, title, interest, estate, or easement in abutting streets, roads, avenues, alleys, lanes, ways, or waterways, but this does not modify or limit the extent that a right of access to and from the Land is insured by this policy.
- (k) "Mortgage": Mortgage, deed of trust, trust deed, or other security instrument, including one evidenced by electronic means authorized by law.
- (l) "Public Records": Records established under state statutes at Date of Policy for the purpose of imparting constructive notice of matters relating to real property to purchasers for value and without Knowledge. With respect to Covered Risk 5(d), "Public Records" shall also include environmental protection liens filed in the records of the clerk of the United States District Court for the district where the Land is located.
- (m) "Title": The estate or interest described in Schedule A.
- (n) "Unmarketable Title": Title affected by an alleged or apparent matter that would permit a prospective purchaser or lessee of the Title or lender on the Title or a prospective purchaser of the Insured Mortgage to be released from the obligation to purchase, lease, or lend if there is a contractual condition requiring the delivery of marketable title.

## **2. CONTINUATION OF INSURANCE**

The coverage of this policy shall continue in force as of Date of Policy in favor of an Insured after acquisition of the Title by an Insured or after conveyance by an Insured, but only so long as the Insured retains an estate or interest in the Land, or holds an obligation secured by a purchase money Mortgage given by a purchaser from the Insured, or only so long as the Insured shall have liability by reason of warranties in any transfer or conveyance of the Title. This policy shall not continue in force in favor of any purchaser from the Insured of either (i) an estate or interest in the Land, or (ii) an obligation secured by a purchase money Mortgage given to the Insured.

## **3. NOTICE OF CLAIM TO BE GIVEN BY INSURED CLAIMANT**

The Insured shall notify the Company promptly in writing (i) in case of any litigation as set forth in Section 5(a) of these Conditions, (ii) in case Knowledge shall come to an Insured of any claim of title or interest that is adverse to the Title or the lien of the Insured Mortgage, as insured, and that might cause loss or damage for which the Company may be liable by virtue of this policy, or (iii) if the Title or the lien of the Insured Mortgage, as insured, is rejected as Unmarketable Title. If the Company is prejudiced by the failure of the Insured Claimant to provide prompt notice, the Company's liability to the Insured Claimant under the policy shall be reduced to the extent of the prejudice.

## **4. PROOF OF LOSS**

In the event the Company is unable to determine the amount of loss or damage, the Company may, at its

option, require as a condition of payment that the Insured Claimant furnish a signed proof of loss. The proof of loss must describe the defect, lien, encumbrance, or other matter insured against by this policy that constitutes the basis of loss or damage and shall state, to the extent possible, the basis of calculating the amount of the loss or damage.

## **5. DEFENSE AND PROSECUTION OF ACTIONS**

- (a) Upon written request by the Insured, and subject to the options contained in Section 7 of these Conditions, the Company, at its own cost and without unreasonable delay, shall provide for the defense of an Insured in litigation in which any third party asserts a claim covered by this policy adverse to the Insured. This obligation is limited to only those stated causes of action alleging matters insured against by this policy. The Company shall have the right to select counsel of its choice (subject to the right of the Insured to object for reasonable cause) to represent the Insured as to those stated causes of action. It shall not be liable for and will not pay the fees of any other counsel. The Company will not pay any fees, costs, or expenses incurred by the Insured in the defense of those causes of action that allege matters not insured against by this policy.
- (b) The Company shall have the right, in addition to the options contained in Section 7 of these Conditions, at its own cost, to institute and prosecute any action or proceeding or to do any other act that in its opinion may be necessary or desirable to establish the Title or the lien of the Insured Mortgage, as insured, or to prevent or reduce loss or damage to the Insured. The Company may take any appropriate action under the terms of this policy, whether or not it shall be liable to the Insured. The exercise of these rights shall not be an admission of liability or waiver of any provision of this policy. If the Company exercises its rights under this subsection, it must do so diligently.
- (c) Whenever the Company brings an action or asserts a defense as required or permitted by this policy, the Company may pursue the litigation to a final determination by a court of competent jurisdiction, and it expressly reserves the right, in its sole discretion, to appeal any adverse judgment or order.

## **6. DUTY OF INSURED CLAIMANT TO COOPERATE**

- (a) In all cases where this policy permits or requires the Company to prosecute or provide for the defense of any action or proceeding and any appeals, the Insured shall secure to the Company the right to so prosecute or provide defense in the action or proceeding, including the right to use, at its option, the name of the Insured for this purpose. Whenever requested by the Company, the Insured, at the Company's expense, shall give the Company all reasonable aid (i) in securing evidence, obtaining witnesses, prosecuting or defending the action or proceeding, or effecting settlement, and (ii) in any other lawful act that in the opinion of the Company may be necessary or desirable to establish the Title, the lien of the Insured Mortgage, or any other matter as insured. If the Company is prejudiced by the failure of the Insured to furnish the required cooperation, the Company's obligations to the Insured under the policy shall terminate, including any liability or obligation to defend, prosecute, or continue any litigation, with regard to the matter or matters requiring such cooperation.
- (b) The Company may reasonably require the Insured Claimant to submit to examination under oath by any authorized representative of the Company and to produce for examination, inspection, and copying, at such reasonable times and places as may be designated by the authorized representative of the Company, all records, in whatever medium maintained, including books, ledgers, checks, memoranda, correspondence, reports, e-mails, disks, tapes, and videos whether bearing a date before or after Date of Policy, that reasonably pertain to the loss or damage. Further, if requested by any authorized representative of the Company, the Insured Claimant shall grant its permission, in writing, for any authorized representative of the Company to examine, inspect, and copy all of these records in the custody or control of a third party that reasonably pertain to the loss or damage. All information designated as confidential by the Insured Claimant provided to the Company pursuant to this Section shall not be disclosed to others unless, in the reasonable judgment of the Company, it is necessary in the administration of the claim. Failure of the Insured Claimant to submit for examination under oath, produce any reasonably requested information, or grant permission to secure reasonably necessary information from third parties as required in this subsection, unless prohibited by law or governmental regulation, shall terminate any liability of the

Company under this policy as to that claim.

## **7. OPTIONS TO PAY OR OTHERWISE SETTLE CLAIMS; TERMINATION OF LIABILITY**

In case of a claim under this policy, the Company shall have the following additional options:

- (a) To Pay or Tender Payment of the Amount of Insurance or to Purchase the Indebtedness.
  - (i) To pay or tender payment of the Amount of Insurance under this policy together with any costs, attorneys' fees, and expenses incurred by the Insured Claimant that were authorized by the Company up to the time of payment or tender of payment and that the Company is obligated to pay; or
  - (ii) To purchase the Indebtedness for the amount of the Indebtedness on the date of purchase, together with any costs, attorneys' fees, and expenses incurred by the Insured Claimant that were authorized by the Company up to the time of purchase and that the Company is obligated to pay.

When the Company purchases the Indebtedness, the Insured shall transfer, assign, and convey to the Company the Indebtedness and the Insured Mortgage, together with any collateral security.

Upon the exercise by the Company of either of the options provided for in subsections (a)(i) or (ii), all liability and obligations of the Company to the Insured under this policy, other than to make the payment required in those subsections, shall terminate, including any liability or obligation to defend, prosecute, or continue any litigation.

- (b) To Pay or Otherwise Settle With Parties Other Than the Insured or With the Insured Claimant.
  - (i) to pay or otherwise settle with other parties for or in the name of an Insured Claimant any claim insured against under this policy. In addition, the Company will pay any costs, attorneys' fees, and expenses incurred by the Insured Claimant that were authorized by the Company up to the time of payment and that the Company is obligated to pay; or
  - (ii) to pay or otherwise settle with the Insured Claimant the loss or damage provided for under this policy, together with any costs, attorneys' fees, and expenses incurred by the Insured Claimant that were authorized by the Company up to the time of payment and that the Company is obligated to pay.

Upon the exercise by the Company of either of the options provided for in subsections (b)(i) or (ii), the Company's obligations to the Insured under this policy for the claimed loss or damage, other than the payments required to be made, shall terminate, including any liability or obligation to defend, prosecute, or continue any litigation.

## **8. DETERMINATION AND EXTENT OF LIABILITY**

This policy is a contract of indemnity against actual monetary loss or damage sustained or incurred by the Insured Claimant who has suffered loss or damage by reason of matters insured against by this policy.

- (a) The extent of liability of the Company for loss or damage under this policy shall not exceed the least of
  - (i) the Amount of Insurance,
  - (ii) the Indebtedness,
  - (iii) the difference between the value of the Title as insured and the value of the Title subject to the risk insured against by this policy, provided, however, that this Section 8(a)(iii) shall not apply when the defect, lien, encumbrance or other matter insured against by this policy results in a total failure of the lien of the Insured Mortgage to attach to the Title, or
  - (iv) if a government agency or instrumentality is the Insured Claimant, the amount it paid in the acquisition of the Title or the Insured Mortgage in satisfaction of its insurance contract or guaranty.
- (b) If the Company pursues its rights under Section 5 of these Conditions and is unsuccessful in establishing the Title or the lien of the Insured Mortgage, as insured,
  - (i) the Amount of Insurance shall be increased by 10%, and
  - (ii) the Insured Claimant shall have the right to have the loss or damage determined either as of the date

the claim was made by the Insured Claimant or as of the date it is settled and paid.

- (c) In the event the Insured has acquired the Title in the manner described in Section 2 of these Conditions or has conveyed the Title, then the extent of liability of the Company shall continue as set forth in Section 8(a) of these Conditions.
- (d) In addition to the extent of liability under (a), (b), and (c), the Company will also pay those costs, attorneys' fees, and expenses incurred in accordance with Sections 5 and 7 of these Conditions.

## **9. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY**

- (a) If the Company establishes the Title, or removes the alleged defect, lien, or encumbrance, or cures the lack of a right of access to or from the Land, or cures the claim of Unmarketable Title, or establishes the lien of the Insured Mortgage, all as insured, in a reasonably diligent manner by any method, including litigation and the completion of any appeals, it shall have fully performed its obligations with respect to that matter and shall not be liable for any loss or damage caused to the Insured.
- (b) In the event of any litigation, including litigation by the Company or with the Company's consent, the Company shall have no liability for loss or damage until there has been a final determination by a court of competent jurisdiction, and disposition of all appeals, adverse to the Title or to the lien of the Insured Mortgage, as insured.
- (c) The Company shall not be liable for loss or damage to the Insured for liability voluntarily assumed by the Insured in settling any claim or suit without the prior written consent of the Company.

## **10. REDUCTION OF INSURANCE; REDUCTION OR TERMINATION OF LIABILITY**

- (a) All payments under this policy, except payments made for costs, attorneys' fees, and expenses, shall reduce the Amount of Insurance by the amount of the payment. However, any payments made prior to the acquisition of Title as provided in Section 2 of these Conditions shall not reduce the Amount of Insurance afforded under this policy except to the extent that the payments reduce the Indebtedness.
- (b) The voluntary satisfaction or release of the Insured Mortgage shall terminate all liability of the Company except as provided in Section 2 of these Conditions.

## **11. PAYMENT OF LOSS**

When liability and the extent of loss or damage have been definitely fixed in accordance with these Conditions, the payment shall be made within 30 days.

## **12. RIGHTS OF RECOVERY UPON PAYMENT OR SETTLEMENT**

- (a) The Company's Right to Recover

Whenever the Company shall have settled and paid a claim under this policy, it shall be subrogated and entitled to the rights of the Insured Claimant in the Title or Insured Mortgage and all other rights and remedies in respect to the claim that the Insured Claimant has against any person or property, to the extent of the amount of any loss, costs, attorneys' fees, and expenses paid by the Company. If requested by the Company, the Insured Claimant shall execute documents to evidence the transfer to the Company of these rights and remedies. The Insured Claimant shall permit the Company to sue, compromise, or settle in the name of the Insured Claimant and to use the name of the Insured Claimant in any transaction or litigation involving these rights and remedies.

If a payment on account of a claim does not fully cover the loss of the Insured Claimant, the Company shall defer the exercise of its right to recover until after the Insured Claimant shall have recovered its loss.

- (b) The Insured's Rights and Limitations

- (i) The owner of the Indebtedness may release or substitute the personal liability of any debtor or

guarantor, extend or otherwise modify the terms of payment, release a portion of the Title from the lien of the Insured Mortgage, or release any collateral security for the Indebtedness, if it does not affect the enforceability or priority of the lien of the Insured Mortgage.

- (ii) If the Insured exercises a right provided in (b)(i), but has Knowledge of any claim adverse to the Title or the lien of the Insured Mortgage insured against by this policy, the Company shall be required to pay only that part of any losses insured against by this policy that shall exceed the amount, if any, lost to the Company by reason of the impairment by the Insured Claimant of the Company's right of subrogation.

(c) The Company's Rights Against Noninsured Obligors

The Company's right of subrogation includes the Insured's rights against non-insured obligors including the rights of the Insured to indemnities, guarantees, other policies of insurance, or bonds, notwithstanding any terms or conditions contained in those instruments that address subrogation rights.

The Company's right of subrogation shall not be avoided by acquisition of the Insured Mortgage by an obligor (except an obligor described in Section 1(f)(i)(F) of these Conditions) who acquires the Insured Mortgage as a result of an indemnity, guarantee, other policy of insurance, or bond, and the obligor will not be an Insured under this policy.

### **13. ARBITRATION**

Either the Company or the Insured may demand that the claim or controversy shall be submitted to arbitration pursuant to the Title Insurance Arbitration Rules of the American Land Title Association ("Rules"). Except as provided in the Rules, there shall be no joinder or consolidation with claims or controversies of other persons. Arbitrable matters may include, but are not limited to, any controversy or claim between the Company and the Insured arising out of or relating to this policy, any service in connection with its issuance or the breach of a policy provision, or to any other controversy or claim arising out of the transaction giving rise to this policy. All arbitrable matters when the Amount of Insurance is \$2,000,000 or less shall be arbitrated at the option of either the Company or the Insured. All arbitrable matters when the Amount of Insurance is in excess of \$2,000,000 shall be arbitrated only when agreed to by both the Company and the Insured. Arbitration pursuant to this policy and under the Rules shall be binding upon the parties. Judgment upon the award rendered by the Arbitrator(s) may be entered in any court of competent jurisdiction.

### **14. LIABILITY LIMITED TO THIS POLICY; POLICY ENTIRE CONTRACT**

- (a) This policy together with all endorsements, if any, attached to it by the Company is the entire policy and contract between the Insured and the Company. In interpreting any provision of this policy, this policy shall be construed as a whole.
- (b) Any claim of loss or damage that arises out of the status of the Title or lien of the Insured Mortgage or by any action asserting such claim shall be restricted to this policy.
- (c) Any amendment of or endorsement to this policy must be in writing and authenticated by an authorized person, or expressly incorporated by Schedule A of this policy.
- (d) Each endorsement to this policy issued at any time is made a part of this policy and is subject to all of its terms and provisions. Except as the endorsement expressly states, it does not (i) modify any of the terms and provisions of the policy, (ii) modify any prior endorsement, (iii) extend the Date of Policy, or (iv) increase the Amount of Insurance.

### **15. SEVERABILITY**

In the event any provision of this policy, in whole or in part, is held invalid or unenforceable under applicable law, the policy shall be deemed not to include that provision or such part held to be invalid, but all other provisions shall remain in full force and effect.

## **16. CHOICE OF LAW; FORUM**

- (a) Choice of Law: The Insured acknowledges the Company has underwritten the risks covered by this policy and determined the premium charged therefor in reliance upon the law affecting interests in real property and applicable to the interpretation, rights, remedies, or enforcement of policies of title insurance of the jurisdiction where the Land is located.

Therefore, the court or an arbitrator shall apply the law of the jurisdiction where the Land is located to determine the validity of claims against the Title or the lien of the Insured Mortgage that are adverse to the Insured and to interpret and enforce the terms of this policy. In neither case shall the court or arbitrator apply its conflicts of law principles to determine the applicable law.

- (b) Choice of Forum: Any litigation or other proceeding brought by the Insured against the Company must be filed only in a state or federal court within the United States of America or its territories having appropriate jurisdiction.

## **17. NOTICES, WHERE SENT**

Any notice of claim and any other notice or statement in writing required to be given to the Company under this policy must be given to the Company at 4600 Rockside Rd., Independence, Ohio 44131..



OP Policy No.

## OWNER'S POLICY OF TITLE INSURANCE

**Any notice of claim and any other notice or statement in writing required to be given to the Company under this Policy must be given to the Company at the address shown in Section 18 of the Conditions.**

### COVERED RISKS

SUBJECT TO THE EXCLUSIONS FROM COVERAGE, THE EXCEPTIONS FROM COVERAGE CONTAINED IN SCHEDULE B, AND THE CONDITIONS, ENTITLE INSURANCE COMPANY, an Ohio corporation (the "Company") insures, as of Date of Policy and, to the extent stated in Covered Risks 9 and 10, after Date of Policy, against loss or damage, not exceeding the Amount of Insurance, sustained or incurred by the Insured by reason of:

1. Title being vested other than as stated in Schedule A.
2. Any defect in or lien or encumbrance on the Title. This Covered Risk includes but is not limited to insurance against loss from
  - (a) A defect in the Title caused by
    - (i) forgery, fraud, undue influence, duress, incompetency, incapacity or impersonation;
    - (ii) failure of any person or Entity to have authorized a transfer or conveyance;
    - (iii) a document affecting Title not properly created, executed, witnessed, sealed, acknowledged, notarized, or delivered;
    - (iv) failure to perform those acts necessary to create a document by electronic means authorized by law;
    - (v) a document executed under a falsified, expired, or otherwise invalid power of attorney;
    - (vi) a document not properly filed, recorded, or indexed in the Public Records including failure to perform those acts by electronic means authorized by law; or
    - (vii) a defective judicial or administrative proceeding.
  - (b) The lien of real estate taxes or assessments imposed on the Title by a governmental authority due or payable, but unpaid.
  - (c) Any encroachment, encumbrance, violation, variation, or adverse circumstance affecting the Title that would be disclosed by an accurate and complete land survey of the Land. The term "encroachment" includes encroachments of existing improvements located on the Land onto adjoining land, and encroachments onto the Land of existing improvements located on adjoining land.
3. Unmarketable Title.
4. No right of access to and from the Land.
5. The violation or enforcement of any law, ordinance, permit, or governmental regulation (including those relating to building and zoning) restricting, regulating, prohibiting, or relating to
  - (a) the occupancy, use, or enjoyment of the Land;
  - (b) the character, dimensions, or location of any improvement erected on the Land;
  - (c) the subdivision of land; or
  - (d) environmental protectionif a notice, describing any part of the Land, is recorded in the Public Records setting forth the violation or intention to enforce, but only to the extent of the violation or enforcement referred to in that notice.
6. An enforcement action based on the exercise of a governmental police power not covered by Covered Risk 5 if a notice of the enforcement action, describing any part of the Land, is recorded in the Public Records, but only to the extent of the enforcement referred to in that notice.
7. The exercise of the rights of eminent domain if a notice of the exercise, describing any part of the Land, is recorded in the Public Records.

8. Any taking by a governmental body that has occurred and is binding on the rights of a purchaser for value without Knowledge.
9. Title being vested other than as stated in Schedule A or being defective
  - (a) as a result of the avoidance in whole or in part, or from a court order providing an alternative remedy, of a transfer of all or any part of the title to or any interest in the Land occurring prior to the transaction vesting Title as shown in Schedule A because that prior transfer constituted a fraudulent or preferential transfer under federal bankruptcy, state insolvency, or similar creditors' rights laws; or
  - (b) because the instrument of transfer vesting Title as shown in Schedule A constitutes a preferential transfer under federal bankruptcy, state insolvency, or similar creditors' rights laws by reason of the failure of its recording in the Public Records
    - (i) to be timely, or
    - (ii) to impart notice of its existence to a purchaser for value or to a judgment or lien creditor.
10. Any defect in or lien or encumbrance on the Title or other matter included in Covered Risks 1 through 9 that has been created or attached or has been filed or recorded in the Public Records subsequent to Date of Policy and prior to the recording of the deed or other instrument of transfer in the Public Records that vests Title as shown in Schedule A.

The Company will also pay the costs, attorneys' fees, and expenses incurred in defense of any matter insured against by this Policy, but only to the extent provided in the Conditions.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, EnTitle Insurance Company has caused its corporate name and seal to be affixed by its duly authorized officers on the date shown in Schedule A.

## **ENTITLE INSURANCE COMPANY**

BY:	Michael F. Waiwood	PRESIDENT
BY:	Jeffrey W. VanGilder	SECRETARY

Insurance Fraud Warning: Any person who, with intent to defraud or knowing that he is facilitating a fraud against an insurer, submits an application or files a claim containing a false or deceptive statement is guilty of insurance fraud.

## EXCLUSIONS FROM COVERAGE

The following matters are expressly excluded from the coverage of this policy, and the Company will not pay loss or damage, costs, attorneys' fees, or expenses that arise by reason of:

1. (a) Any law, ordinance, permit, or governmental regulation (including those relating to building and zoning) restricting, regulating, prohibiting, or relating to
  - (i) the occupancy, use, or enjoyment of the Land;
  - (ii) the character, dimensions, or location of any improvement erected on the Land;
  - (iii) the subdivision of land; or
  - (iv) environmental protection;or the effect of any violation of these laws, ordinances, or governmental regulations. This Exclusion 1(a) does not modify or limit the coverage provided under Covered Risk 5.
- (b) Any governmental police power. This Exclusion 1(b) does not modify or limit the coverage provided under Covered Risk 6.
2. Rights of eminent domain. This Exclusion does not modify or limit the coverage provided under Covered Risk 7 or 8.
3. Defects, liens, encumbrances, adverse claims, or other matters
  - (a) created, suffered, assumed, or agreed to by the Insured Claimant;
  - (b) not Known to the Company, not recorded in the Public Records at Date of Policy, but Known to the Insured Claimant and not disclosed in writing to the Company by the Insured Claimant prior to the date the Insured Claimant became an Insured under this policy;
  - (c) resulting in no loss or damage to the Insured Claimant;
  - (d) attaching or created subsequent to Date of Policy (however, this does not modify or limit the coverage provided under Covered Risk 9 and 10); or
  - (e) resulting in loss or damage that would not have been sustained if the Insured Claimant had paid value for the Title.
4. Any claim, by reason of the operation of federal bankruptcy, state insolvency, or similar creditors' rights laws, that the transaction vesting the Title as shown in Schedule A, is
  - (a) a fraudulent conveyance or fraudulent transfer; or
  - (b) a preferential transfer for any reason not stated in Covered Risk 9 of this policy.
5. Any lien on the Title for real estate taxes or assessments imposed by governmental authority and created or attaching between Date of Policy and the date of recording of the deed or other instrument of transfer in the Public Records that vests Title as shown in Schedule A.

## CONDITIONS

### 1. DEFINITION OF TERMS

The following terms when used in this policy mean:

- (a) "Amount of Insurance": The amount stated in Schedule A, as may be increased or decreased by endorsement to this policy, increased by Section 8(b), or decreased by Sections 11 and 12 of these Conditions.
- (b) "Date of Policy": The date designated as "Date of Policy" in Schedule A.
- (c) "Entity": A corporation, partnership, trust, limited liability company, or other similar legal entity.
- (d) "Insured": The Insured named in Schedule A.

- (i) The term "Insured" also includes
  - (A) successors to the Title of the Insured by operation of law as distinguished from purchase, including heirs, devisees, survivors, personal representatives, or next of kin;
  - (B) successors to an Insured by dissolution, merger, consolidation, distribution, or reorganization;
  - (C) successors to an Insured by its conversion to another kind of Entity;
  - (D) a grantee of an Insured under a deed delivered without payment of actual valuable consideration conveying the Title
    - (1) if the stock, shares, memberships, or other equity interests of the grantee are wholly-owned by the named Insured,
    - (2) if the grantee wholly owns the named Insured,
    - (3) if the grantee is wholly-owned by an affiliated Entity of the named Insured, provided the affiliated Entity and the named Insured are both wholly-owned by the same person or Entity, or
    - (4) if the grantee is a trustee or beneficiary of a trust created by a written instrument established by the Insured named in Schedule A for estate planning purposes.
- (ii) With regard to (A), (B), (C), and (D) reserving, however, all rights and defenses as to any successor that the Company would have had against any predecessor Insured.
- (e) "Insured Claimant": An Insured claiming loss or damage.
- (f) "Knowledge" or "Known": Actual knowledge, not constructive knowledge or notice that may be imputed to an Insured by reason of the Public Records or any other records that impart constructive notice of matters affecting the Title.
- (g) "Land": The land described in Schedule A, and affixed improvements that by law constitute real property. The term "Land" does not include any property beyond the lines of the area described in Schedule A, nor any right, title, interest, estate, or easement in abutting streets, roads, avenues, alleys, lanes, ways, or waterways, but this does not modify or limit the extent that a right of access to and from the Land is insured by this policy.
- (h) "Mortgage": Mortgage, deed of trust, trust deed, or other security instrument, including one evidenced by electronic means authorized by law.
- (i) "Public Records": Records established under state statutes at Date of Policy for the purpose of imparting constructive notice of matters relating to real property to purchasers for value and without Knowledge. With respect to Covered Risk 5(d), "Public Records" shall also include environmental protection liens filed in the records of the clerk of the United States District Court for the district where the Land is located.
- (j) "Title": The estate or interest described in Schedule A.
- (k) "Unmarketable Title": Title affected by an alleged or apparent matter that would permit a prospective purchaser or lessee of the Title or lender on the Title to be released from the obligation to purchase, lease, or lend if there is a contractual condition requiring the delivery of marketable title.

## **2. CONTINUATION OF INSURANCE**

The coverage of this policy shall continue in force as of Date of Policy in favor of an Insured, but only so long as the Insured retains an estate or interest in the Land, or holds an obligation secured by a purchase money Mortgage given by a purchaser from the Insured, or only so long as the Insured shall have liability by reason of warranties in any transfer or conveyance of the Title. This policy shall not continue in force in favor of any purchaser from the Insured of either (i) an estate or interest in the Land, or (ii) an obligation secured by a purchase money Mortgage given to the Insured.

## **3. NOTICE OF CLAIM TO BE GIVEN BY INSURED CLAIMANT**

The Insured shall notify the Company promptly in writing (i) in case of any litigation as set forth in Section 5(a) of these Conditions, (ii) in case Knowledge shall come to an Insured hereunder of any claim of title or interest that is adverse to the Title, as insured, and that might cause loss or damage for which the Company may be liable by virtue of this policy, or (iii) if the Title, as insured, is rejected as Unmarketable Title. If the Company is prejudiced by the failure of the Insured Claimant to provide prompt notice, the Company's liability to the Insured Claimant under the policy shall be reduced to the extent of the prejudice.

## **4. PROOF OF LOSS**

In the event the Company is unable to determine the amount of loss or damage, the Company may, at its option, require as a condition of payment that the Insured Claimant furnish a signed proof of loss. The proof of loss must describe the defect, lien, encumbrance, or other matter insured against by this policy that constitutes the basis of loss or damage and shall state, to the extent possible, the basis of calculating the amount of the loss or damage.

## **5. DEFENSE AND PROSECUTION OF ACTIONS**

- (a) Upon written request by the Insured, and subject to the options contained in Section 7 of these Conditions, the Company, at its own cost and without unreasonable delay, shall provide for the defense of an Insured in litigation in which any third party asserts a claim covered by this policy adverse to the Insured. This obligation is limited to only those stated causes of action alleging matters insured against by this policy. The Company shall have the right to select counsel of its choice (subject to the right of the Insured to object for reasonable cause) to represent the Insured as to those stated causes of action. It shall not be liable for and will not pay the fees of any other counsel. The Company will not pay any fees, costs, or expenses incurred by the Insured in the defense of those causes of action that allege matters not insured against by this policy.
- (b) The Company shall have the right, in addition to the options contained in Section 7 of these Conditions, at its own cost, to institute and prosecute any action or proceeding or to do any other act that in its opinion may be necessary or desirable to establish the Title, as insured, or to prevent or reduce loss or damage to the Insured. The Company may take any appropriate action under the terms of this policy, whether or not it shall be liable to the Insured. The exercise of these rights shall not be an admission of liability or waiver of any provision of this policy. If the Company exercises its rights under this subsection, it must do so diligently.
- (c) Whenever the Company brings an action or asserts a defense as required or permitted by this policy, the Company may pursue the litigation to a final determination by a court of competent jurisdiction, and it expressly reserves the right, in its sole discretion, to appeal any adverse judgment or order.

#### **6. DUTY OF INSURED CLAIMANT TO COOPERATE**

- (a) In all cases where this policy permits or requires the Company to prosecute or provide for the defense of any action or proceeding and any appeals, the Insured shall secure to the Company the right to so prosecute or provide defense in the action or proceeding, including the right to use, at its option, the name of the Insured for this purpose. Whenever requested by the Company, the Insured, at the Company's expense, shall give the Company all reasonable aid (i) in securing evidence, obtaining witnesses, prosecuting or defending the action or proceeding, or effecting settlement, and (ii) in any other lawful act that in the opinion of the Company may be necessary or desirable to establish the Title or any other matter as insured. If the Company is prejudiced by the failure of the Insured to furnish the required cooperation, the Company's obligations to the Insured under the policy shall terminate, including any liability or obligation to defend, prosecute, or continue any litigation, with regard to the matter or matters requiring such cooperation.
- (b) The Company may reasonably require the Insured Claimant to submit to examination under oath by any authorized representative of the Company and to produce for examination, inspection, and copying, at such reasonable times and places as may be designated by the authorized representative of the Company, all records, in whatever medium maintained, including books, ledgers, checks, memoranda, correspondence, reports, e-mails, disks, tapes, and videos whether bearing a date before or after Date of Policy, that reasonably pertain to the loss or damage. Further, if requested by any authorized representative of the Company, the Insured Claimant shall grant its permission, in writing, for any authorized representative of the Company to examine, inspect, and copy all of these records in the custody or control of a third party that reasonably pertain to the loss or damage. All information designated as confidential by the Insured Claimant provided to the Company pursuant to this Section shall not be disclosed to others unless, in the reasonable judgment of the Company, it is necessary in the administration of the claim. Failure of the Insured Claimant to submit for examination under oath, produce any reasonably requested information, or grant permission to secure reasonably necessary information from third parties as required in this subsection, unless prohibited by law or governmental regulation, shall terminate any liability of the Company under this policy as to that claim.

#### **7. OPTIONS TO PAY OR OTHERWISE SETTLE CLAIMS; TERMINATION OF LIABILITY**

In case of a claim under this policy, the Company shall have the following additional options:

- (a) To Pay or Tender Payment of the Amount of Insurance.

To pay or tender payment of the Amount of Insurance under this policy together with any costs, attorneys' fees, and expenses incurred by the Insured Claimant that were authorized by the Company up to the time of payment or tender of payment and that the Company is obligated to pay.

Upon the exercise by the Company of this option, all liability and obligations of the Company to the Insured under this policy, other than to make the payment required in this subsection, shall terminate, including any liability or obligation to defend, prosecute, or continue any litigation.

- (b) To Pay or Otherwise Settle With Parties Other Than the Insured or With the Insured Claimant.

- (i) To pay or otherwise settle with other parties for or in the name of an Insured Claimant any claim insured against under this policy. In addition, the Company will pay any costs, attorneys' fees, and expenses incurred by the Insured Claimant that were authorized by the Company up to the time of payment and that the Company is obligated to pay; or
- (ii) To pay or otherwise settle with the Insured Claimant the loss or damage provided for under this policy, together with any costs, attorneys' fees, and expenses incurred by the Insured Claimant that were authorized by the Company up to the time of payment and that the Company is obligated to pay.

Upon the exercise by the Company of either of the options provided for in subsections (b)(i) or (ii), the Company's obligations to the Insured under this policy for the claimed loss or damage, other than the payments

required to be made, shall terminate, including any liability or obligation to defend, prosecute, or continue any litigation.

#### **8. DETERMINATION AND EXTENT OF LIABILITY**

This policy is a contract of indemnity against actual monetary loss or damage sustained or incurred by the Insured Claimant who has suffered loss or damage by reason of matters insured against by this policy.

- (a) The extent of liability of the Company for loss or damage under this policy shall not exceed the lesser of
  - (i) the Amount of Insurance; or
  - (ii) the difference between the value of the Title as insured and the value of the Title subject to the risk insured against by this policy.
- (b) If the Company pursues its rights under Section 5 of these Conditions and is unsuccessful in establishing the Title, as insured,
  - (i) the Amount of Insurance shall be increased by 10%, and
  - (ii) the Insured Claimant shall have the right to have the loss or damage determined either as of the date the claim was made by the Insured Claimant or as of the date it is settled and paid.
- (c) In addition to the extent of liability under (a) and (b), the Company will also pay those costs, attorneys' fees, and expenses incurred in accordance with Sections 5 and 7 of these Conditions.

#### **9. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY**

- (a) If the Company establishes the Title, or removes the alleged defect, lien, or encumbrance, or cures the lack of a right of access to or from the Land, or cures the claim of Unmarketable Title, all as insured, in a reasonably diligent manner by any method, including litigation and the completion of any appeals, it shall have fully performed its obligations with respect to that matter and shall not be liable for any loss or damage caused to the Insured.
- (b) In the event of any litigation, including litigation by the Company or with the Company's consent, the Company shall have no liability for loss or damage until there has been a final determination by a court of competent jurisdiction, and disposition of all appeals, adverse to the Title, as insured.
- (c) The Company shall not be liable for loss or damage to the Insured for liability voluntarily assumed by the Insured in settling any claim or suit without the prior written consent of the Company.

#### **10. REDUCTION OF INSURANCE; REDUCTION OR TERMINATION OF LIABILITY**

All payments under this policy, except payments made for costs, attorneys' fees, and expenses, shall reduce the Amount of Insurance by the amount of the payment.

#### **11. LIABILITY NONCUMULATIVE**

The Amount of Insurance shall be reduced by any amount the Company pays under any policy insuring a Mortgage to which exception is taken in Schedule B or to which the Insured has agreed, assumed, or taken subject, or which is executed by an Insured after Date of Policy and which is a charge or lien on the Title, and the amount so paid shall be deemed a payment to the Insured under this policy.

#### **12. PAYMENT OF LOSS**

When liability and the extent of loss or damage have been definitely fixed in accordance with these Conditions, the payment shall be made within 30 days.

#### **13. RIGHTS OF RECOVERY UPON PAYMENT OR SETTLEMENT**

- (a) Whenever the Company shall have settled and paid a claim under this policy, it shall be subrogated and entitled to the rights of the Insured Claimant in the Title and all other rights and remedies in respect to the claim that the Insured Claimant has against any person or property, to the extent of the amount of any loss, costs, attorneys' fees, and expenses paid by the Company. If requested by the Company, the Insured Claimant shall execute documents to evidence the transfer to the Company of these rights and remedies. The Insured Claimant shall permit the Company to sue, compromise, or settle in the name of the Insured Claimant and to use the name of the Insured Claimant in any transaction or litigation involving these rights and remedies.

If a payment on account of a claim does not fully cover the loss of the Insured Claimant, the Company shall defer the exercise of its right to recover until after the Insured Claimant shall have recovered its loss.

- (b) The Company's right of subrogation includes the rights of the Insured to indemnities, guaranties, other policies of insurance, or bonds, notwithstanding any terms or conditions contained in those instruments that address subrogation rights.

#### **14. ARBITRATION**

Either the Company or the Insured may demand that the claim or controversy shall be submitted to arbitration pursuant to the Title Insurance Arbitration Rules of the American Land Title Association ("Rules"). Except as

provided in the Rules, there shall be no joinder or consolidation with claims or controversies of other persons. Arbitrable matters may include, but are not limited to, any controversy or claim between the Company and the Insured arising out of or relating to this policy, any service in connection with its issuance or the breach of a policy provision, or to any other controversy or claim arising out of the transaction giving rise to this policy. All arbitrable matters when the Amount of Insurance is \$2,000,000 or less shall be arbitrated at the option of either the Company or the Insured. All arbitrable matters when the Amount of Insurance is in excess of \$2,000,000 shall be arbitrated only when agreed to by both the Company and the Insured. Arbitration pursuant to this policy and under the Rules shall be binding upon the parties. Judgment upon the award rendered by the Arbitrator(s) may be entered in any court of competent jurisdiction.

#### **15. LIABILITY LIMITED TO THIS POLICY; POLICY ENTIRE CONTRACT**

- (a) This policy together with all endorsements, if any, attached to it by the Company is the entire policy and contract between the Insured and the Company. In interpreting any provision of this policy, this policy shall be construed as a whole.
- (b) Any claim of loss or damage that arises out of the status of the Title or by any action asserting such claim shall be restricted to this policy.
- (c) Any amendment of or endorsement to this policy must be in writing and authenticated by an authorized person, or expressly incorporated by Schedule A of this policy.
- (d) Each endorsement to this policy issued at any time is made a part of this policy and is subject to all of its terms and provisions. Except as the endorsement expressly states, it does not (i) modify any of the terms and provisions of the policy, (ii) modify any prior endorsement, (iii) extend the Date of Policy, or (iv) increase the Amount of Insurance.

#### **16. SEVERABILITY**

In the event any provision of this policy, in whole or in part, is held invalid or unenforceable under applicable law, the policy shall be deemed not to include that provision or such part held to be invalid, but all other provisions shall remain in full force and effect.

#### **17. CHOICE OF LAW; FORUM**

- (a) Choice of Law: The Insured acknowledges the Company has underwritten the risks covered by this policy and determined the premium charged therefore in reliance upon the law affecting interests in real property and applicable to the interpretation, rights, remedies, or enforcement of policies of title insurance of the jurisdiction where the Land is located.

Therefore, the court or an arbitrator shall apply the law of the jurisdiction where the Land is located to determine the validity of claims against the Title that are adverse to the Insured and to interpret and enforce the terms of this policy. In neither case shall the court or arbitrator apply its conflicts of law principles to determine the applicable law.

- (b) Choice of Forum: Any litigation or other proceeding brought by the Insured against the Company must be filed only in a state or federal court within the United States of America or its territories having appropriate jurisdiction.

#### **18. NOTICES, WHERE SENT**

Any notice of claim and any other notice or statement in writing required to be given to the Company under this policy must be given to the Company at 4600 Rockside Road, Independence, OH 44131.

**ALTA OWNER POLICY 2006  
SCHEDULE A**

**EnTitle Insurance Company  
4600 Rockside Road, Suite 104  
Independence, OH 44131**

**File No.**

**Policy No.**

**Address Reference:**

**Amount of Insurance: \$**

**Premium: \$**

**Date of Policy:**

**at**

1. Name of Insured:

2. The estate or interest in the Land that is insured by this policy is:

3. Title is vested in:

4. The Land referred to in this policy is described as follows:

## **ALTA OWNER POLICY 2006**

### **SCHEDULE B**

**File No.**  
**Policy No.**

#### **EXCEPTIONS FROM COVERAGE**

This policy does not insure against loss or damage, and the Company will not pay costs, attorneys' fees, or expenses that arise by reason of:

- 1.** Any facts, rights, interests, or claims that are not shown in the public records but could be ascertained by an inspection of the land or by making inquiry of persons in possession of the land.
- 2.** Any encroachment, encumbrance, violation, variation, or adverse circumstance affecting the title including discrepancies, conflicts in boundary lines, shortages in area, or any other facts that would be disclosed by an accurate and complete land survey of the land, and that are not shown by public records.
- 3.** Any lien or right to a lien, for services, labor, or material theretofore or hereafter furnished, imposed by law, and not shown in the public records.
- 4.** Rights of parties in possession of all or any part of the premises, including, but not limited to, easements, claims of easements, or encumbrances that are not shown in the public records.
- 5.** The lien of real estate taxes or assessments imposed on the title by a governmental authority that are not shown as existing liens in the records of any taxing authority that levies taxes or assessments on real property or in the public records.

HOMEOWNER'S POLICY OF TITLE INSURANCE  
FOR A ONE-TO-FOUR FAMILY RESIDENCE

Issued By

ENTITLE INSURANCE COMPANY

OWNER'S INFORMATION SHEET

Your Title Insurance Policy is a legal contract between You and Us.

It applies only to a one-to-four family residence and only if each insured named in Schedule A is a Natural Person. If the Land described in Schedule A of the Policy is not an improved residential lot on which there is located a one-to-four family residence, or if each insured named in Schedule A is not a Natural Person, contact Us immediately.

The Policy insures You against actual loss resulting from certain Covered Risks. These Covered Risks are listed beginning on page \_\_\_ of the Policy. The Policy is limited by:

- Provisions of Schedule A
- Exceptions in Schedule B
- Our Duty To Defend Against Legal Actions On Page \_\_\_\_\_
- Exclusions on page \_\_\_
- Conditions on pages \_\_\_ and \_\_\_.

You should keep the Policy even if You transfer Your Title to the Land. It may protect against claims made against You by someone else after You transfer Your Title.

**IF YOU WANT TO MAKE A CLAIM, SEE SECTION 3 UNDER CONDITIONS ON PAGE \_\_\_.**

The premium for this Policy is paid once. No additional premium is owed for the Policy.

This sheet is not Your insurance Policy. It is only a brief outline of some of the important Policy features. The Policy explains in detail Your rights and obligations and Our rights and obligations. Since the Policy--and not this sheet--is the legal document,

**YOU SHOULD READ THE POLICY VERY CAREFULLY.**

If You have any questions about Your Policy, contact:

ENTITLE INSURANCE COMPANY  
4600 Rockside Rd. , Suite 104  
Independence, Ohio 44131  
216-524-3400

---

HOMEOWNER'S POLICY OF TITLE INSURANCE  
FOR A ONE-TO-FOUR FAMILY RESIDENCE

Issued By

ENTITLE INSURANCE COMPANY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE
OWNER'S COVERAGE STATEMENT	—
COVERED RISKS	—
OUR DUTY TO DEFEND AGAINST LEGAL ACTIONS	—
EXCLUSIONS	—
CONDITIONS	
1. Definitions	—
2. Continuation of Coverage	—
3. How to Make a Claim	—
4. Our Choices When We Learn of a Claim	—
5. Handling a Claim or Legal Action	—
6. Limitation of Our Liability	—
7. Transfer of Your Rights to Us	—
8. This Policy is the Entire Contract	—
9. Increased Policy Amount	—
10. Severability	—
11. Arbitration	—
12. Choice of Law	—
SCHEDULE A	—
Policy Number, [Premium], Date [and Time] and Amount	
Deductible Amounts and Maximum Dollar Limits of Liability	
Street Address of the Land	
1. Name of Insured	
2. Interest in Land Covered	
3. Description of the Land	
SCHEDULE B -- EXCEPTIONS	—

HOMEOWNER'S POLICY OF TITLE INSURANCE  
FOR A ONE-TO-FOUR FAMILY RESIDENCE

Issued By

ENTITLE INSURANCE COMPANY

**As soon as You Know of anything that might be covered by this Policy, You must notify Us promptly in writing at the address shown in Section 3 of the Conditions.**

OWNER'S COVERAGE STATEMENT

This Policy insures You against actual loss, including any costs, attorneys' fees and expenses provided under this Policy. The loss must result from one or more of the Covered Risks set forth below. This Policy covers only Land that is an improved residential lot on which there is located a one-to-four family residence and only when each insured named in Schedule A is a Natural Person.

Your insurance is effective on the Policy Date. This Policy covers Your actual loss from any risk described under Covered Risks if the event creating the risk exists on the Policy Date or, to the extent expressly stated in Covered Risks, after the Policy Date.

Your insurance is limited by all of the following:

- The Policy Amount
- For Covered Risk 16, 18, 19 and 21, Your Deductible Amount and Our Maximum Dollar Limit of Liability shown in Schedule A
- The Exceptions in Schedule B
- Our Duty To Defend Against Legal Actions
- The Exclusions on page
- The Conditions on pages and .

COVERED RISKS

The Covered Risks are:

1. Someone else owns an interest in Your Title.
2. Someone else has rights affecting Your Title because of leases, contracts, or options.

- 
3. Someone else claims to have rights affecting Your Title because of forgery or impersonation.
  4. Someone else has an easement on the Land.
  5. Someone else has a right to limit Your use of the Land.
  6. Your Title is defective. Some of these defects are:
    - a. Someone else's failure to have authorized a transfer or conveyance of your Title.
    - b. Someone else's failure to create a valid document by electronic means.
    - c. A document upon which Your Title is based is invalid because it was not properly signed, sealed, acknowledged, delivered or recorded.
    - d. A document upon which Your Title is based was signed using a falsified, expired, or otherwise invalid power of attorney.
    - e. A document upon which Your Title is based was not properly filed, recorded, or indexed in the Public Records.
    - f. A defective judicial or administrative proceeding.
  7. Any of Covered Risks 1 through 6 occurring after the Policy Date.
  8. Someone else has a lien on Your Title, including a:
    - a. lien of real estate taxes or assessments imposed on Your Title by a governmental authority that are due or payable, but unpaid;
    - b. Mortgage;
    - c. judgment, state or federal tax lien;
    - d. charge by a homeowner's or condominium association; or
    - e. lien, occurring before or after the Policy Date, for labor and material furnished before the Policy Date.
  9. Someone else has an encumbrance on Your Title.
  10. Someone else claims to have rights affecting Your Title because of fraud, duress, incompetency or incapacity.
  11. You do not have actual vehicular and pedestrian access to and from the Land, based upon a legal right.
  12. You are forced to correct or remove an existing violation of any covenant, condition or restriction affecting the Land, even if the covenant, condition or restriction is excepted in Schedule B. However, You are not covered for any violation that relates to:
    - a. any obligation to perform maintenance or repair on the Land; or
    - b. environmental protection of any kind, including hazardous or toxic conditions or substances

unless there is a notice recorded in the Public Records, describing any part of the Land, claiming a violation exists. Our liability for this Covered Risk is limited to the extent of the violation stated in that notice.
  13. Your Title is lost or taken because of a violation of any covenant, condition or restriction, which occurred before You acquired Your Title, even if the covenant, condition or restriction is excepted in Schedule B.
  14. The violation or enforcement of those portions of any law or government regulation concerning:
    - a. building;
    - b. zoning;
    - c. land use;
    - d. improvements on the Land;
    - e. land division; or
    - f. environmental protection,

---

if there is a notice recorded in the Public Records, describing any part of the Land, claiming a violation exists or declaring the intention to enforce the law or regulation. Our liability for this Covered Risk is limited to the extent of the violation or enforcement stated in that notice.

15. An enforcement action based on the exercise of a governmental police power not covered by Covered Risk 14 if there is a notice recorded in the Public Records, describing any part of the Land, of the enforcement action or intention to bring an enforcement action. Our liability for this Covered Risk is limited to the extent of the enforcement action stated in that notice.
16. Because of an existing violation of a subdivision law or regulation affecting the Land:
  - a. You are unable to obtain a building permit;
  - b. You are required to correct or remove the violation; or
  - c. someone else has a legal right to, and does, refuse to perform a contract to purchase the Land, lease it or make a Mortgage loan on it.

The amount of Your insurance for this Covered Risk is subject to Your Deductible Amount and Our Maximum Dollar Limit of Liability shown in Schedule A.

17. You lose Your Title to any part of the Land because of the right to take the Land by condemning it, if:
  - a. there is a notice of the exercise of the right recorded in the Public Records and the notice describes any part of the Land; or
  - b. the taking happened before the Policy Date and is binding on You if You bought the Land without Knowing of the taking.
18. You are forced to remove or remedy Your existing structures, or any part of them - other than boundary walls or fences - because any portion was built without obtaining a building permit from the proper government office. The amount of Your insurance for this Covered Risk is subject to Your Deductible Amount and Our Maximum Dollar Limit of Liability shown in Schedule A.
19. You are forced to remove or remedy Your existing structures, or any part of them, because they violate an existing zoning law or zoning regulation. If You are required to remedy any portion of Your existing structures, the amount of Your insurance for this Covered Risk is subject to Your Deductible Amount and Our Maximum Dollar Limit of Liability shown in Schedule A.
20. You cannot use the Land because use as a single-family residence violates an existing zoning law or zoning regulation.
21. You are forced to remove Your existing structures because they encroach onto Your neighbor's land. If the encroaching structures are boundary walls or fences, the amount of Your insurance for this Covered Risk is subject to Your Deductible Amount and Our Maximum Dollar Limit of Liability shown in Schedule A.
22. Someone else has a legal right to, and does, refuse to perform a contract to purchase the Land, lease it or make a Mortgage loan on it because Your neighbor's existing structures encroach onto the Land.
23. You are forced to remove Your existing structures which encroach onto an easement or over a building set-back line, even if the easement or building set-back line is excepted in Schedule B.
24. Your existing structures are damaged because of the exercise of a right to maintain or use any easement affecting the Land, even if the easement is excepted in Schedule B.
25. Your existing improvements (or a replacement or modification made to them after the Policy Date), including lawns, shrubbery or trees, are damaged because of the future exercise of a right to use the surface of the Land for the extraction or development of minerals, water or any other substance, even if those rights are excepted or reserved from the description of the Land or excepted in Schedule B.

- 
26. Someone else tries to enforce a discriminatory covenant, condition or restriction that they claim affects Your Title which is based upon race, color, religion, sex, handicap, familial status, or national origin.
  27. A taxing authority assesses supplemental real estate taxes not previously assessed against the Land for any period before the Policy Date because of construction or a change of ownership or use that occurred before the Policy Date.
  28. Your neighbor builds any structures after the Policy Date -- other than boundary walls or fences -- which encroach onto the Land.
  29. Your Title is unmarketable, which allows someone else to refuse to perform a contract to purchase the Land, lease it or make a Mortgage loan on it.
  30. Someone else owns an interest in Your Title because a court order invalidates a prior transfer of the title under federal bankruptcy, state insolvency, or similar creditors' rights laws.
  31. The residence with the address shown in Schedule A is not located on the Land at the Policy Date.
  32. The map, if any, attached to this Policy does not show the correct location of the Land according to the Public Records.

**OUR DUTY TO DEFEND AGAINST LEGAL ACTIONS**

We will defend Your Title in any legal action only as to that part of the action which is based on a Covered Risk and which is not excepted or excluded from coverage in this Policy. We will pay the costs, attorneys' fees, and expenses We incur in that defense.

We will not pay for any part of the legal action which is not based on a Covered Risk or which is excepted or excluded from coverage in this Policy.

We can end Our duty to defend Your Title under Section 4 of the Conditions.

**THIS POLICY IS NOT COMPLETE WITHOUT SCHEDULES A AND B.**

**ENTITLED INSURANCE COMPANY**

**BY:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**Michael F. Waiwood President**

**BY:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**Jeffrey W. VanGilder Secretary**

---

EXCLUSIONS

In addition to the Exceptions in Schedule B, You are not insured against loss, costs, attorneys' fees, and expenses resulting from:

1. Governmental police power, and the existence or violation of those portions of any law or government regulation concerning:
  - a. building;
  - b. zoning;
  - c. land use;
  - d. improvements on the Land;
  - e. land division; and
  - f. environmental protection.

This Exclusion does not limit the coverage described in Covered Risk 8.a., 14, 15, 16, 18, 19, 20, 23 or 27.

2. The failure of Your existing structures, or any part of them, to be constructed in accordance with applicable building codes. This Exclusion does not limit the coverage described in Covered Risk 14 or 15.
3. The right to take the Land by condemning it. This Exclusion does not limit the coverage described in Covered Risk 17.
4. Risks:
  - a. that are created, allowed, or agreed to by You, whether or not they are recorded in the Public Records;
  - b. that are Known to You at the Policy Date, but not to Us, unless they are recorded in the Public Records at the Policy Date;
  - c. that result in no loss to You; or
  - d. that first occur after the Policy Date - this does not limit the coverage described in Covered Risk 7, 8.e., 25, 26, 27 or 28.
5. Failure to pay value for Your Title.
6. Lack of a right:
  - a. to any land outside the area specifically described and referred to in paragraph 3 of Schedule A; and
  - b. in streets, alleys, or waterways that touch the Land.

This Exclusion does not limit the coverage described in Covered Risk 11 or 21.

HOMEOWNER'S POLICY OF TITLE INSURANCE  
FOR A ONE-TO-FOUR FAMILY RESIDENCE

Issued By

ENTITLE INSURANCE COMPANY

CONDITIONS

1. DEFINITIONS

- a. Easement - the right of someone else to use the Land for a special purpose.
- b. Known - things about which You have actual knowledge. The words "Know" and "Knowing" have the same meaning as Known.
- c. Land - the land or condominium unit described in paragraph 3 of Schedule A and any improvements on the Land which are real property.
- d. Mortgage - a mortgage, deed of trust, trust deed or other security instrument.
- e. Natural Person - a human being, not a commercial or legal organization or entity. Natural Person includes a trustee of a Trust even if the trustee is not a human being.
- f. Policy Date - the date and time shown in Schedule A. If the insured named in Schedule A first acquires the interest shown in Schedule A by an instrument recorded in the Public Records later than the date and time shown in Schedule A, the Policy Date is the date and time the instrument is recorded.
- g. Public Records - records that give constructive notice of matters affecting Your Title, according to the state statutes where the Land is located.
- h. Title - the ownership of Your interest in the Land, as shown in Schedule A.
- i. Trust - a living trust established by a human being for estate planning.
- j. We/Our/Us - Blank Title Insurance Company.
- k. You/Your - the insured named in Schedule A and also those identified in Section 2.b. of these Conditions.

2. CONTINUATION OF COVERAGE

- a. This Policy insures You forever, even after You no longer have Your Title. You cannot assign this Policy to anyone else.
- b. This Policy also insures:
  - (1) anyone who inherits Your Title because of Your death;
  - (2) Your spouse who receives Your Title because of dissolution of Your marriage;
  - (3) the trustee or successor trustee of a Trust to whom You transfer Your Title after the Policy Date; or
  - (4) the beneficiaries of Your Trust upon Your death.
- c. We may assert against the insureds identified in Section 2.b. any rights and defenses that We have against

---

any previous insured under this Policy.

### 3. HOW TO MAKE A CLAIM

#### a. Prompt Notice Of Your Claim

- (1) As soon as You Know of anything that might be covered by this Policy, You must notify Us promptly in writing.
- (2) Send Your notice to **EnTitle Insurance Company**, 4600 Rockside Rd., Suite 104, Independence, Ohio 44131 , Attention: Claims Department. Please include the Policy number shown in Schedule A , and the county and state where the Land is located. Please enclose a copy of Your policy, if available.
- (3) If You do not give Us prompt notice, Your coverage will be reduced or ended, but only to the extent Your failure affects Our ability to resolve the claim or defend You.

#### b. Proof Of Your Loss

- (1) We may require You to give Us a written statement signed by You describing Your loss which includes:
  - (a) the basis of Your claim;
  - (b) the Covered Risks which resulted in Your loss;
  - (c) the dollar amount of Your loss; and
  - (d) the method You used to compute the amount of Your loss.
- (2) We may require You to make available to Us records, checks, letters, contracts, insurance policies and other papers which relate to Your claim. We may make copies of these papers.
- (3) We may require You to answer questions about Your claim under oath.
- (4) If you fail or refuse to give Us a statement of loss, answer Our questions under oath, or make available to Us the papers We request, Your coverage will be reduced or ended, but only to the extent Your failure or refusal affects Our ability to resolve the claim or defend You.

### 4. OUR CHOICES WHEN WE LEARN OF A CLAIM

- a. After We receive Your notice, or otherwise learn, of a claim that is covered by this Policy, Our choices include one or more of the following:
  - (1) Pay the claim;
  - (2) Negotiate a settlement;
  - (3) Bring or defend a legal action related to the claim;
  - (4) Pay You the amount required by this Policy;
  - (5) End the coverage of this Policy for the claim by paying You Your actual loss resulting from the Covered Risk, and those costs, attorneys' fees and expenses incurred up to that time which We are obligated to pay;

- 
- (6) End the coverage described in Covered Risk 16, 18, 19 or 21 by paying You the amount of Your insurance then in force for the particular Covered Risk, and those costs, attorneys' fees and expenses incurred up to that time which We are obligated to pay;
  - (7) End all coverage of this Policy by paying You the Policy Amount then in force, and those costs, attorneys' fees and expenses incurred up to that time which We are obligated to pay;
  - (8) Take other appropriate action.

- b. When We choose the options in Sections 4.a. (5), (6) or (7), all Our obligations for the claim end, including Our obligation to defend, or continue to defend, any legal action.
- c. Even if We do not think that the Policy covers the claim, We may choose one or more of the options above. By doing so, We do not give up any rights.

5. HANDLING A CLAIM OR LEGAL ACTION

- a. You must cooperate with Us in handling any claim or legal action and give Us all relevant information.
- b. If You fail or refuse to cooperate with Us, Your coverage will be reduced or ended, but only to the extent Your failure or refusal affects Our ability to resolve the claim or defend You.
- c. We are required to repay You only for those settlement costs, attorneys' fees and expenses that We approve in advance.
- d. We have the right to choose the attorney when We bring or defend a legal action on Your behalf. We can appeal any decision to the highest level. We do not have to pay Your claim until the legal action is finally decided.
- e. Whether or not We agree there is coverage, We can bring or defend a legal action, or take other appropriate action under this Policy. By doing so, We do not give up any rights.

6. LIMITATION OF OUR LIABILITY

- a. After subtracting Your Deductible Amount if it applies, We will pay no more than the least of:
  - (1) Your actual loss;
  - (2) Our Maximum Dollar Limit of Liability then in force for the particular Covered Risk, for claims covered only under Covered Risk 16, 18, 19 or 21; or
  - (3) the Policy Amount then in force.and any costs, attorneys' fees and expenses that We are obligated to pay under this Policy.
- b. If We pursue Our rights under Sections 4.a.(3) and 5.e. of these Conditions and are unsuccessful in establishing the Title, as insured:
  - (1) the Policy Amount then in force will be increased by 10% of the Policy Amount shown in Schedule A, and
  - (2) You shall have the right to have the actual loss determined on either the date the claim was made by You or the date it is settled and paid.
- c. (1) If We remove the cause of the claim with reasonable diligence after receiving notice of it, all Our obligations for the claim end, including any obligation for loss You had while We were removing the cause of the claim.

- 
- (2) Regardless of 6.c.(1) above, if You cannot use the Land because of a claim covered by this Policy:
- (a) You may rent a reasonably equivalent substitute residence and We will repay You for the actual rent You pay, until the earlier of:
    - (i) the cause of the claim is removed; or
    - (ii) We pay You the amount required by this Policy. If Your claim is covered only under Covered Risk 16, 18, 19 or 21, that payment is the amount of Your insurance then in force for the particular Covered Risk.
  - (b) We will pay reasonable costs You pay to relocate any personal property You have the right to remove from the Land, including transportation of that personal property for up to twenty-five (25) miles from the Land, and repair of any damage to that personal property because of the relocation. The amount We will pay You under this paragraph is limited to the value of the personal property before You relocate it.
- d. All payments We make under this Policy reduce the Policy Amount then in force, except for costs, attorneys' fees and expenses. All payments We make for claims which are covered only under Covered Risk 16, 18, 19 or 21 also reduce Our Maximum Dollar Limit of Liability for the particular Covered Risk, except for costs, attorneys' fees and expenses.
- e. If We issue, or have issued, a Policy to the owner of a Mortgage that is on Your Title and We have not given You any coverage against the Mortgage, then:
- (1) We have the right to pay any amount due You under this Policy to the owner of the Mortgage, and any amount paid shall be treated as a payment to You under this Policy, including under Section 4.a. of these Conditions;
  - (2) Any amount paid to the owner of the Mortgage shall be subtracted from the Policy Amount then in force ; and
  - (3) If Your claim is covered only under Covered Risk 16, 18, 19 or 21, any amount paid to the owner of the Mortgage shall also be subtracted from Our Maximum Dollar Limit of Liability for the particular Covered Risk.
- f. If You do anything to affect any right of recovery You may have against someone else, We can subtract from Our liability the amount by which You reduced the value of that right.

#### 7. TRANSFER OF YOUR RIGHTS TO US

- a. When We settle Your claim, We have all the rights and remedies You have against any person or property related to the claim. You must not do anything to affect these rights and remedies. When We ask, You must execute documents to evidence the transfer to Us of these rights and remedies. You must let Us use Your name in enforcing these rights and remedies.
- b. We will not be liable to You if We do not pursue these rights and remedies or if We do not recover any amount that might be recoverable.
- c. We will pay any money We collect from enforcing these rights and remedies in the following order:
  - (1) to Us for the costs, attorneys' fees and expenses We paid to enforce these rights and remedies;
  - (2) to You for Your loss that You have not already collected;
  - (3) to Us for any money We paid out under this Policy on account of Your claim; and

(4) to You whatever is left.

- d. If You have rights and remedies under contracts (such as indemnities, guaranties, bonds or other policies of insurance) to recover all or part of Your loss, then We have all of those rights and remedies, even if those contracts provide that those obligated have all of Your rights and remedies under this Policy.

8. THIS POLICY IS THE ENTIRE CONTRACT

This Policy, with any endorsements, is the entire contract between You and Us. To determine the meaning of any part of this Policy, You must read the entire Policy and any endorsements. Any changes to this Policy must be agreed to in writing by Us. Any claim You make against Us must be made under this Policy and is subject to its terms.

9. INCREASED POLICY AMOUNT

The Policy Amount then in force will increase by ten percent (10%) of the Policy Amount shown in Schedule A each year for the first five years following the Policy Date shown in Schedule A, up to one hundred fifty percent (150%) of the Policy Amount shown in Schedule A. The increase each year will happen on the anniversary of the Policy Date shown in Schedule A.

10. SEVERABILITY

If any part of this Policy is held to be legally unenforceable, both You and We can still enforce the rest of this Policy.

11. ARBITRATION

- a. If permitted in the state where the Land is located, You or We may demand arbitration.
- b. The law used in the arbitration is the law of the state where the Land is located.
- c. The arbitration shall be under the Title Insurance Arbitration Rules of the American Land Title Association ("Rules"). You can get a copy of the Rules from Us.
- d. Except as provided in the Rules, You cannot join or consolidate Your claim or controversy with claims or controversies of other persons.
- e. The arbitration shall be binding on both You and Us. The arbitration shall decide any matter in dispute between You and Us.
- f. The arbitration award may be entered as a judgment in the proper court.

12. CHOICE OF LAW

The law of the state where the Land is located shall apply to this policy.

HOMEOWNER'S POLICY OF TITLE INSURANCE  
FOR A ONE-TO-FOUR FAMILY RESIDENCE

Issued By

ENTITLE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE A

Our name and address is: EnTitle Insurance Company  
(Company Name)  
(Company Address)

Policy No.: [Premium: \$\_\_\_\_\_] Policy Amount: \$ Policy Date [and Time]:

Deductible Amounts and Maximum Dollar Limits of Liability  
For Covered Risk 16, 18, 19 and 21:

	<u>Your Deductible Amount</u>	<u>Our Maximum Dollar Limit of Liability</u>
Covered Risk 16:	% of Policy Amount Shown in Schedule A or \$ (whichever is less)	\$
Covered Risk 18:	% of Policy Amount Shown in Schedule A or \$ (whichever is less)	\$
Covered Risk 19:	% of Policy Amount Shown in Schedule A or \$ (whichever is less)	\$
Covered Risk 21:	% of Policy Amount Shown in Schedule A or \$ (whichever is less)	\$

Street Address of the Land:

1. Name of Insured:
2. Your interest in the Land covered by this Policy is:
3. The Land referred to in this Policy is described as:

HOMEOWNER'S POLICY OF TITLE INSURANCE  
FOR A ONE-TO-FOUR FAMILY RESIDENCE

Issued By

ENTITLE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE B

EXCEPTIONS

In addition to the Exclusions, You are not insured against loss, costs, attorneys' fees, and expenses resulting from: